

---

**Section 1: 8-K (FORM 8-K)**

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM 8-K**

---

**CURRENT REPORT**  
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)  
of The Securities Exchange Act of 1934

**Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): September 20, 2018**

---

**Eldorado Resorts, Inc.**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Nevada**  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)

**001-36629**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**46-3657681**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

**100 West Liberty Street, Suite 1150**  
**Reno, NV**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**89501**  
(Zip Code)

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code (775) 328-0100**

**Not Applicable**  
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

---

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

---

---

---

**Item 1.01. Entry Into a Material Definitive Agreement**

On September 20, 2018, Delta Merger Sub, Inc. (“Escrow Issuer”), a Delaware corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Eldorado Resorts, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the “Company”), issued \$600 million aggregate principal amount of 6% Senior Notes due 2026 (the “Notes”) pursuant to an indenture, dated as of September 20, 2018 (the “Indenture”), between Escrow Issuer and U.S. Bank, National Association, as Trustee. Interest on the Notes will be paid every six months in arrears on March 15 and September 15, commencing March 15, 2019.

The proceeds of the offering initially will be placed in escrow pending satisfaction of certain conditions, including consummation of the Company’s previously announced acquisition (the “Tropicana Acquisition”) of Tropicana Entertainment Inc. (“Tropicana”). Upon satisfaction of such conditions, the Company will assume (the “Assumption”) Escrow Issuer’s obligations under the Notes and the Indenture, and certain of the Company’s subsidiaries (including Tropicana and its subsidiaries) (the “Guarantors”) will guarantee the Company’s obligations under the Notes. As used herein, references to the “Issuer” refer (i) prior to the Assumption, to the Escrow Issuer and (ii) following the Assumption, to the Company.

The Notes will be subject to a special mandatory redemption in the event (x) the escrowed funds have not been released in connection with the consummation of the Tropicana Acquisition on or prior to January 15, 2019 (if the Outside Date (as defined in the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of April 15, 2018, by and among the Company, Escrow Issuer, GLP Capital L.P. and Tropicana (the “Merger Agreement”)) has not been extended pursuant to Section 8.1(d) thereof); provided, such date shall be January 31, 2019 if the Closing Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) is deferred pursuant to Section 1.3 thereof with the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, in its capacity as representative of the initial purchasers (the “Representative”), (ii) April 15, 2019 (if the Outside Date has been extended to twelve (12) months from the date of the Merger Agreement pursuant to Section 8.1(d) of the Merger Agreement); provided, such date shall be April 30, 2019 if the Closing Date is deferred pursuant to Section 1.3 of the Merger Agreement with the prior written consent of the Representative, or (iii) July 15, 2019 (if the Outside Date has been extended to fifteen (15) months from the date of the Merger Agreement pursuant to Section 8.1(d) of the Merger Agreement); provided, such date shall be July 31, 2019 if the Closing Date is deferred pursuant to Section 1.3 of the Merger Agreement with the prior written consent of the Representative, (y) Escrow Issuer notifies the escrow agent that the Company and Tropicana will not pursue the consummation of the Tropicana Acquisition or (z) Escrow Issuer fails to deposit amounts due into escrow. The special mandatory redemption price will be equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of such special mandatory redemption.

Upon satisfaction of the escrow conditions, the Issuer intends to apply the net proceeds of the sale of the Notes, together with borrowings under our existing revolving credit, our cash on hand and Tropicana’s cash on hand, to (i) pay the consideration payable by the Company pursuant to the Merger Agreement, (ii) repay all of the debt outstanding under Tropicana’s existing credit facility and (iii) pay fees and costs associated with the Tropicana Acquisition.

The Notes and the guarantees are Issuer’s and, upon the Assumption will be the Guarantors’, general senior unsecured obligations, ranking senior in right of payment to all of the Issuer’s and the Guarantors’ existing and future debt that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes and the guarantees, ranking equally in right of payment with all of the Issuer’s and the Guarantors’ existing and future senior liabilities, including the obligations under the Company’s existing 7% Senior Notes due 2023 and 6% Senior Notes due 2025, and will be effectively subordinated to all of the Issuer’s and the Guarantors’ existing and future secured debt, including indebtedness under the Company’s existing senior secured credit facility and the Lumiere Note (as defined in the Indenture), in each case, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such debt. In addition, following the release from escrow and the Assumption, the Notes and the related guarantees will be structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of our subsidiaries and other entities in which we have an equity interest that do not guarantee the Notes (other than indebtedness and liabilities owed to the Issuer or the Guarantors).

---

On or after September 15, 2021, the Issuer may redeem all or a portion of the Notes upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, on the Notes redeemed, to the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on September 15 of the years indicated below:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
2021	104.500%
2022	103.000%
2023	101.500%
2024 and thereafter	100.000%

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control or a Change of Control Triggering Event (each as defined in the Indenture), the Issuer must offer to repurchase the Notes at 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the applicable repurchase date.

If the Issuer sells assets under certain circumstances and does not use the proceeds for specified purposes, the Issuer must offer to repurchase the Notes at 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the applicable repurchase date.

The Notes are subject to redemption imposed by gaming laws and regulations of applicable gaming regulatory authorities.

The Indenture contains certain covenants limiting, among other things, the Issuer's ability to:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- create, incur or suffer to exist certain liens;
- pay dividends or make distributions on capital stock or repurchase capital stock;
- make certain investments;
- place restrictions on the ability of subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to the Issuer;
- sell certain assets or merge with or consolidate into other companies; and
- enter into certain types of transactions with the stockholders and affiliates.

These covenants are subject to a number of exceptions and qualifications as set forth in the Indenture. The Indenture also provides for events of default which, if any of them occurs, would permit or require the principal of and accrued interest on such Notes to be declared due and payable.

The foregoing description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Indenture, filed as Exhibit 4.1 hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

**Item 2.03. Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation**

The information set forth under Item 1.01 above is incorporated by reference herein.

---

**Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

(d) Exhibits:

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
4.1	Indenture dated as of September 20, 2018, by and between Delta Merger Sub, Inc. and U.S. Bank, National Association.

---

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

**ELDORADO RESORTS, INC., a Nevada corporation**

Date: September 20, 2018

By:           /s/ Gary L. Carano          

Name: Gary L. Carano

Title: Chief Executive Officer

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

**Section 2: EX-4.1 (EX-4.1)**

**Exhibit 4.1**

---

DELTA MERGER SUB, INC.

(to be assumed by Eldorado Resorts, Inc.)

\$600,000,000

6% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2026

---

INDENTURE

Dated as of September 20, 2018

---

U.S. Bank National Association

as Trustee

---

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE\*

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
310 (a)(1)	7.10
(a)(2)	7.10
(a)(3)	N.A.
(a)(4)	N.A.
(a)(5)	7.10
(b)	7.10
(c)	N.A.
311 (a)	7.11
(b)	7.11
(c)	N.A.
312 (a)	2.05
(b)	13.03
(c)	13.03
313 (a)	7.06
(b)(2)	7.06; 7.07
(c)	7.06; 13.02
(d)	7.06
314 (a)	4.03; 13.02;
(c)(1)	13.05
(c)(2)	13.04
(c)(3)	13.04
(e)	N.A.
(f)	13.05
315 (a)	N.A.
(b)	7.01
(c)	7.05; 12.02
(d)	7.01
(e)	7.01
316 (a)(last sentence)	6.11
(a)(1)(A)	2.09
(a)(1)(B)	6.05
(a)(2)	6.04
(b)	N.A.
(c)	6.07
317 (a)(1)	2.12
(a)(1)	6.08
(a)(2)	6.09
(b)	2.04
318 (a)	13.01
(b)	N.A.
(c)	13.01

N.A. means not applicable.

\* This Cross-Reference Table is not part of the Indenture.

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<i>Page</i>
ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Definitions	1
Section 1.02	Other Definitions	34
Section 1.03	Rules of Construction	35
Section 1.04	Financial Calculations for Limited Condition Acquisitions	36
ARTICLE 2 THE NOTES		
Section 2.01	Form and Dating	36
Section 2.02	Execution and Authentication	37
Section 2.03	Registrar and Paying Agent	37
Section 2.04	Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust	38
Section 2.05	Holder Lists	38
Section 2.06	Transfer and Exchange	38
Section 2.07	Replacement Notes	50
Section 2.08	Outstanding Notes	50
Section 2.09	Treasury Notes	50
Section 2.10	Temporary Notes	51
Section 2.11	Cancellation	51
Section 2.12	Defaulted Interest	51
Section 2.13	CUSIP Numbers	51
ARTICLE 3 REDEMPTION AND PREPAYMENT		
Section 3.01	Notices to Trustee	52
Section 3.02	Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed or Purchased	52
Section 3.03	Notice of Redemption	52
Section 3.04	Effect of Notice of Redemption	53
Section 3.05	Deposit of Redemption or Purchase Price	53
Section 3.06	Notes Redeemed or Purchased in Part	54
Section 3.07	Optional Redemption	54
Section 3.08	Gaming Redemption	55
Section 3.09	Mandatory Redemption	56
Section 3.10	Offer to Purchase by Application of Excess Proceeds	56
Section 3.11	Special Mandatory Redemption	57
ARTICLE 4 COVENANTS		
Section 4.01	Payment of Notes	58
Section 4.02	Maintenance of Office or Agency	58
Section 4.03	Reports	59
Section 4.04	Compliance Certificate	60
Section 4.05	Taxes	60
Section 4.06	Stay, Extension and Usury Laws	60
Section 4.07	Restricted Payments	60

	<i>Page</i>	
Section 4.08	Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries	64
Section 4.09	Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock	66
Section 4.10	Asset Sales	70
Section 4.11	Transactions with Affiliates	72
Section 4.12	Liens	75
Section 4.13	Business Activities	75
Section 4.14	Corporate Existence	76
Section 4.15	Offer to Repurchase Upon Change of Control	76
Section 4.16	No Layering	78
Section 4.17	Suspension of Covenants	78
Section 4.18	Additional Note Guarantees	79
Section 4.19	Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries	79
Section 4.20	Escrow of Proceeds	79
Section 4.21	Limitation on Activities of Escrow Issuer Prior to Escrow Release Date	80
Section 4.22	Master Lease	80
ARTICLE 5 SUCCESSORS		
Section 5.01	Merger, Consolidation or Sale of Assets	81
Section 5.02	Successor Corporation Substituted	82
ARTICLE 6 DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES		
Section 6.01	Events of Default	82
Section 6.02	Acceleration	83
Section 6.03	Other Remedies	83
Section 6.04	Waiver of Past Defaults	84
Section 6.05	Control by Majority	84
Section 6.06	Limitation on Suits	84
Section 6.07	Rights of Holders of Notes to Receive Payment	85
Section 6.08	Collection Suit by Trustee	85
Section 6.09	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	86
Section 6.10	Priorities	86
Section 6.11	Undertaking for Costs	87
Section 6.12	Remedies Subject to Applicable Law	87
ARTICLE 7 TRUSTEE		
Section 7.01	Duties of Trustee	87
Section 7.02	Rights of Trustee	88
Section 7.03	Individual Rights of Trustee	89
Section 7.04	Trustee's Disclaimer	89
Section 7.05	Notice of Defaults	89
Section 7.06	Reports by Trustee to Holders of the Notes	90
Section 7.07	Compensation and Indemnity	90
Section 7.08	Replacement of Trustee	91
Section 7.09	Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.	92
Section 7.10	Eligibility; Disqualification	92
Section 7.11	Preferential Collection of Claims Against Issuer	92
Section 7.12	Escrow Authorization	92



ARTICLE 8  
LEGAL DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01	Option to Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	92
Section 8.02	Legal Defeasance and Discharge	92
Section 8.03	Covenant Defeasance	93
Section 8.04	Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance	94
Section 8.05	Deposited Money and Government Securities to be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions	95
Section 8.06	Repayment to Issuer	95
Section 8.07	Reinstatement	95

ARTICLE 9  
AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER

Section 9.01	Without Consent of Holders of Notes	96
Section 9.02	With Consent of Holders of Notes	97
Section 9.03	Compliance with TIA	98
Section 9.04	Revocation and Effect of Consents	98
Section 9.05	Notation on or Exchange of Notes	98
Section 9.06	Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.	99

ARTICLE 10 NOTE GUARANTEES

Section 10.01	Guarantee	99
Section 10.02	Limitation on Guarantor Liability	100
Section 10.03	Execution and Delivery of Note Guarantee	100
Section 10.04	Guarantors May Consolidate, etc., on Certain Terms	101
Section 10.05	Releases	102

ARTICLE 11  
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 11.01	Satisfaction and Discharge	102
Section 11.02	Application of Trust Money	103

ARTICLE 12  
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE 13  
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01	TIA Controls	104
Section 13.02	Notices	104
Section 13.03	Communication by Holders of Notes with Other Holders of Notes	105
Section 13.04	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	105
Section 13.05	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	105
Section 13.06	Rules by Trustee and Agents	106
Section 13.07	No Personal Liability of Directors, Partners, Members, Officers, Employees and Stockholders	106
Section 13.08	Governing Law	106
Section 13.09	No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements	106
Section 13.10	Successors	106
Section 13.11	Severability	106
Section 13.12	Counterpart Originals	106
Section 13.13	Table of Contents, Headings, etc.	107

---

Section 13.14	Waiver of Jury Trial	<i>Page</i> 107
Section 13.15	U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.	107
Section 13.16	Force Majeure	107

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	FORM OF NOTE
Exhibit B	FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF TRANSFER
Exhibit C	FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF EXCHANGE
Exhibit D	FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE TO BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ELDORADO ASSUMPTION
Exhibit E	FORM OF NOTATION OF GUARANTEE
Exhibit F	FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE TO BE DELIVERED BY SUBSEQUENT GUARANTORS

---

INDENTURE dated as of September 20, 2018 among Delta Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“*Escrow Issuer*”), and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “*Trustee*”).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Escrow Issuer is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Eldorado Resorts, Inc. (“*Eldorado*”); and

WHEREAS, upon consummation of the Acquisition on the Escrow Release Date (as such terms are defined herein), (i) the rights and obligations of the Escrow Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes (as defined herein) will be assumed by Eldorado, subject to the satisfaction of the Escrow Release Conditions (as defined herein), if applicable, as the successor obligor under the Notes and this Indenture (the “*Eldorado Assumption*”), (ii) the “*Issuer*” hereunder shall be Eldorado and (iii) the Guarantors (as defined herein) shall guarantee the Issuer’s obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

NOW THEREFORE, each party agrees as follows for the benefit of each other and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders (as defined herein) of the 6% Senior Notes due 2026 (the “*Notes*”):

ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 *Definitions.*

“*144A Global Note*” means a Global Note substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto bearing the Global Note Legend and the Private Placement Legend and deposited with or on behalf of, and registered in the name of, the Depository or its nominee that will be issued in a denomination equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Notes sold in reliance on Rule 144A.

“*Acquired Debt*” means, with respect to any specified Person:

- (1) Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged, acquired, consolidated, liquidated or amalgamated with, by or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person, whether or not such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock is incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging, being acquired, consolidating, being liquidated or amalgamating with, by or into, or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of, such specified Person; and
- (2) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person;

*provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, if such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock, or preferred stock is redeemed, retired, or defeased (whether by covenant or legal defeasance), repurchased, discharged or otherwise repaid or acquired (or if irrevocable deposit has been made for the purpose of such repurchase, redemption, retirement, defeasance (whether covenant or legal), discharge or repayment or other acquisition) at the time, or substantially concurrently with the consummation, of the transaction by which such Person is merged, acquired, consolidated, liquidated or amalgamated with, by or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary (including by designation) of such specified Person, then such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock, or preferred stock shall not constitute Acquired Debt.

---

“*Additional Interest*” means all amounts, if any, payable pursuant to the provisions relating to the Additional Interest described in the Registration Rights Agreement. The Trustee shall have no obligation to determine whether Additional Interest is payable or the amount of Additional Interest payable.

“*Additional Lease*” means any lease agreement entered into by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries solely in connection with an acquisition that is consummated on or after the Issue Date, pursuant to which, the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary will be provided the right under such lease agreement to occupy and use real property, vessels or similar assets for, or in connection with, the construction, development or operation of Gaming Facilities, that is (x) approved by the Administrative Agent to be designated as an “Additional Lease” pursuant to the provisions set forth in the Senior Credit Facilities or (y) approved by any successor administrative agent to be designated as an “Additional Lease” pursuant to the provisions set forth in any Credit Facility.

“*Additional Notes*” means additional notes (other than the Initial Notes) issued under this Indenture in accordance with Sections 2.02 and 4.09 hereof, as part of the same series as the Initial Notes.

“*Affiliate*” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, “control,” as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise; *provided* that beneficial ownership of 10% or more of the Voting Stock of a Person will be deemed to be control. For purposes of this definition, the terms “*controlling*,” “*controlled by*” and “*under common control with*” have correlative meanings.

“*Agent*” means the Escrow Agent and any Registrar, co-registrar, Paying Agent or additional paying agent.

“*Applicable Premium*” means, with respect to any Note on any redemption date, the greater of:

(1) 1.0% of the principal amount of the Note; or

(2) the excess of: (a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the Note at September 15, 2021 (such redemption price being set forth in the table appearing in Section 3.07 hereof), plus (ii) all required interest payments due on such Note through September 15, 2021 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over (b) the principal amount of such Note. The Trustee shall have no duty to calculate or verify the calculation of the Applicable Premium.

“*Applicable Procedures*” means, with respect to any transfer or exchange of or for beneficial interests in any Global Note, the rules and procedures of the Depository, Euroclear and Clearstream that apply to such transfer or exchange.

“*Asset Sale*” means:

(1) the sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition of any assets or rights by the Issuer or any of the Issuer’s Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that the sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole will be governed by Section 4.15 and/or Section 5.01 hereof and not by Section 4.10 hereof; and

---

(2) the issuance of Equity Interests by any of the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries or the sale by the Issuer or any of the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries of Equity Interests in any of the Issuer's Subsidiaries (other than preferred stock issued in compliance with Section 4.09 hereof).

Notwithstanding the preceding, none of the following items will be deemed to be an Asset Sale:

- (1) any single transaction or series of related transactions that involves assets having a Fair Market Value of less than \$75.0 million;
- (2) any transaction that is consummated in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.01 hereof;
- (3) a transfer of assets between or among the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (4) an issuance of Equity Interests by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer to the Issuer or to a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer;
- (5) the sale, disposition, exchange for replacement items or other items used or useful in a Permitted Business, lease or other transfer of inventory, products, services or accounts receivable in the ordinary course of business or in bankruptcy or similar proceedings;
- (6) any sale or other disposition of damaged, worn-out or obsolete assets in the ordinary course of business (including the abandonment or other disposition of intellectual property that is, in the reasonable judgment of the Issuer, no longer economically practicable to maintain or useful in the conduct of the business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole);
- (7) licenses and sublicenses by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of software or intellectual property in the ordinary course of business;
- (8) any surrender or waiver of contract rights or settlement, release, recovery on or surrender of contract, tort or other claims in the ordinary course of business;
- (9) the granting of Liens not prohibited by Section 4.12 hereof;
- (10) the sale or other disposition of cash or Cash Equivalents;
- (11) a Restricted Payment that does not violate Section 4.07 hereof or a Permitted Investment;
- (12) any exchange of property pursuant to Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for use in a related business;
- (13) foreclosures, condemnations or any similar action on assets;
- (14) any leases of retail, restaurant or entertainment venues and other similar spaces in the ordinary course of business;
- (15) terminations of Hedging Obligations;
- (16) any settlement, release, waiver or surrender of contract rights or contract, tort or other litigation claims, or voluntary terminations of other contracts or assets, in the ordinary course of business;

---

(17) any disposition of Equity Interests of a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement or other obligation with or to a Person (other than the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) from whom such Restricted Subsidiary was acquired, or from whom such Restricted Subsidiary acquired its business and assets (having been newly formed in connection with such acquisition), made as part of such acquisition and in each case comprising all or a portion of the consideration in respect of such sale or acquisition;

(18) any financing transaction with respect to property constructed, acquired, replaced, repaired or improved (including any reconstruction, refurbishment, renovation and/or development of real property) by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including sale and leaseback transactions and asset securitizations, permitted by this Indenture;

(19) sales of Unrestricted Subsidiaries or joint ventures or other development ventures, or issuances or sales of Equity Interests, Indebtedness, other securities or other Investments therein, or assets thereof;

(20) the transactions contemplated by the Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases and other sales or leases of oil, gas or mineral rights; and

(21) the sale or other disposition of Non-Core Land.

In the event that a transaction (or a portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories described in clauses (1) through (21), the Issuer, in its sole discretion, will be entitled to divide and classify or reclassify such transaction (or a portion thereof) between or among such categories.

“*Attributable Debt*” in respect of a sale and leaseback transaction means, at the time of determination, the present value of the obligation of the lessee for net rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such sale and leaseback transaction including any period for which such lease has been extended or may, at the option of the lessor, be extended. Such present value will be calculated using a discount rate equal to the rate of interest implicit in such transaction, determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided, however*, that if such sale and leaseback transaction results in a Capital Lease Obligation, the amount of Indebtedness represented thereby will be determined in accordance with the definition of “Capital Lease Obligation.”

“*Bankruptcy Code*” means Title 11 of the United States Code.

“*Beneficial Owner*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Rule 13d-3 and Rule 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that in calculating the beneficial ownership of any particular “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), such “person” will be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all securities that such “person” has the right to acquire by conversion or exercise of other securities, whether such right is currently exercisable or is exercisable only after the passage of time. The terms “Beneficially Owns,” “Beneficially Owning” and “Beneficially Owned” have a corresponding meaning.

“*Board of Directors*” means:

(1) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board;

(2) with respect to a partnership, the Board of Directors of the general partner of the partnership;

---

(3) with respect to a limited liability company, the board of managers of such limited liability company or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board or the managing member or members or any controlling committee of managing members thereof, as applicable; and

(4) with respect to any other Person, the board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

“*Broker-Dealer*” has the meaning set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“*Business Day*” means any day other than a Legal Holiday.

“*Capital Lease Obligation*” means, at the time any determination is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease that would, at that time be required to be capitalized on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, and the Stated Maturity thereof shall be the date of the last payment of rent or any other amount due under such lease prior to the first date upon which such lease may be prepaid by the lessee without payment of a penalty; *provided*, however, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Master Lease, any Additional Lease and any lease that is accounted for by any Person as an operating lease as of the Issue Date and any similar lease entered into after the Issue Date by any Person may, in the sole discretion of the Issuer, be accounted for as an operating lease and not as a Capital Lease Obligation.

“*Capital Stock*” means:

(1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock;

(2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;

(3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership interests (whether general or limited) or membership interests; and

(4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person;

but excluding from all of the foregoing any debt securities convertible into Capital Stock, whether or not such debt securities include any right of participation with Capital Stock.

“*Cash Equivalents*” means:

(1) United States dollars;

(2) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality of the United States government (*provided* that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support of those securities) having maturities of not more than six months from the date of acquisition;

(3) money market deposits, certificates of deposit and Eurodollar time deposits with maturities of six months or less from the date of acquisition, bankers' acceptances with maturities not exceeding six months and overnight bank deposits, in each case, with any lender party to the Senior Credit Facilities or with any domestic commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of \$500.0 million and a Thomson Bank Watch Rating of “B” or better;

---

(4) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 30 days for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;

(5) commercial paper having one of the two highest ratings obtainable from Moody's or S&P and, in each case, maturing within two years after the date of acquisition;

(6) marketable short term money market and similar securities having the highest rating obtainable from Moody's and S&P (or, if neither S&P nor Moody's shall be rating such securities, then from another nationally recognized rating service) at the time of acquisition and in each case maturing within two years after the date of acquisition;

(7) other dollar denominated securities issued by any Person incorporated in the United States and that at the time of acquisition have an investment grade rating from Moody's or S&P (or, if neither S&P nor Moody's shall be rating such securities, then from another nationally recognized rating service) and maturing not more than two years after the date of acquisition; and

(8) money market funds that invest primarily in Cash Equivalents of the kinds described in clauses (1) through (7) of this definition.

*"Change of Control"* means the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole to any Person (including any "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act)) other than a Principal or a Related Party of a Principal; or

(2) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation), the result of which is that any Person (including any "person") (as defined above), other than the Principals and their Related Parties, becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Voting Stock of the Issuer, measured by voting power rather than number of shares.

*"Change of Control Time"* has the meaning assigned to that term in the definition of "Rating Decline".

*"Change of Control Triggering Event"* means both (1) a Change of Control and (2) a Rating Decline.

*"Clearstream"* means Clearstream Banking, S.A.

*"Consolidated EBITDA"* means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period *plus* (without duplication):

(a) in each case to the extent deducted in calculating such Consolidated Net Income:

(1) provisions for taxes, either payable or reasonably estimated to be payable, based on income, profits, margin or capital gains, plus franchise or similar taxes, of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;



---

(2) consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued and whether or not capitalized (including any amortization or write-off of deferred financing costs or debt issuance costs, original issue discount, non-cash interest payments, the interest component of any deferred payment obligations and the interest component of all payments associated with Capital Lease Obligations, commissions, discounts and other fees and charges incurred in respect of letter of credit or bankers' acceptance financings), and net of the effect of all payments made or received pursuant to Hedging Obligations related to interest rates;

(3) any cost, charge, fee or expense (including discounts and commissions, premiums and penalties, original issue discount, debt issuance costs and deferred financing costs and fees and charges incurred in respect of letters of credit or bankers acceptance financings) (or any amortization or write-off of the foregoing) associated with any Transaction Activity, to the extent deducted in computing such Consolidated Net Income;

(4) depreciation, amortization (including amortization of goodwill and other intangibles but excluding amortization of prepaid cash expenses that were paid in a prior period) and other non-cash charges or expenses, including any write-off or write-down, reducing Consolidated Net Income for such period (excluding (x) any amortization of a prepaid cash expense that was paid in a prior period and (y) any such non-cash charges and expenses that result in an accrual of or reserve for cash charges or expenses in any future period on or prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Notes and that such Person elects not to add back in the current period) of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period; *provided* that if any such non-cash charges or expenses represent an accrual of a reserve for potential cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from Consolidated EBITDA to the extent such Person elected to previously add back such amounts to Consolidated EBITDA;

(5) any Pre-Opening Expenses;

(6) the amount of any restructuring charges or reserve (including those relating to severance, relocation costs and one-time compensation charges), costs incurred in connection with any non-recurring strategic initiatives, other business optimization expense (including incentive costs and expenses relating to business optimization programs and signing, retention and completion bonuses) and any unusual or non-recurring charges or items of loss or expense (including losses on asset sales (other than asset sales in the ordinary course of business));

(7) the amount of any expense consisting of Restricted Subsidiary income attributable to non-controlling interests of third parties in any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary except to the extent of any cash distributions in respect thereof;

(8) the estimated amount of insurance proceeds reasonably expected to be collected (in the good faith determination of Issuer) during such period or after such period prior to the date the calculation is made with respect to such period (which will be added to Consolidated EBITDA as so estimated until fully realized and calculated on a pro forma basis as though such insurance proceeds had been received on the first day of such period), net of the actual amount of insurance proceeds received prior to or during such period, that are, in each case, attributable to any property which has been closed or had operations curtailed for any period; *provided* that such amount of insurance proceeds shall only be included pursuant to this clause (8) to the extent that such amount of insurance proceeds plus Consolidated EBITDA attributable to such property for such period (without giving effect to this clause (8)) does not exceed Consolidated EBITDA attributable to such property during the most recently completed four fiscal quarter period for which financial results

---

are available that such property was fully operational (or if such property has not been fully operational for four consecutive fiscal quarters for which financial results are available prior to such closure or curtailment, the Consolidated EBITDA attributable to such property during the period prior to such closure or curtailment (for which financial results are available) annualized over four fiscal quarters); *provided, however*, (i) no insurance proceeds shall be added pursuant to this clause (8) to the extent duplicative of any expenses or charges otherwise added to Consolidated EBITDA, whether through a pro forma adjustment or otherwise, for the Issuer's most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available as of the date of determination, and (ii) if any such amount of insurance proceeds represent an accrual of a reserve for potential insurance proceeds in any future period, the actual receipt of such insurance proceeds in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from Consolidated EBITDA to the extent such Person elected to previously add back such amounts to Consolidated EBITDA;

(9) any losses resulting from mark-to-market accounting of Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments;

(10) any charges, fees and expenses (or any amortization thereof) (including, without limitation, all legal, accounting, advisory or other transaction-related fees, charges, costs and expenses and any bonuses or success fee payments) related to any acquisition, Investment or disposition not prohibited by this Indenture (or any such proposed acquisition, Investment or disposition) (including amortization or write-offs of debt issuance or deferred financing costs, premiums and prepayment penalties), in each case, whether or not successful, and in each case not already excluded from Consolidated Net Income pursuant to clause (10) of the definition thereof; and

(11) cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenditures) not representing Consolidated EBITDA or Consolidated Net Income in any period to the extent non-cash gains relating to such income were deducted in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for any previous period and not added back;

(12) the amount of any restructuring, rebranding or similar charge or reserve in such period, including costs incurred in connection with (A) any acquisition, disposition, Investment or similar transaction occurring after the Issue Date or (B) severance and the consolidation or closing of any facilities after the Issue Date (or are reasonably expected to be initiated within 12 months of the closing date of the applicable transaction);

(b) minus (without duplication) in each case to the extent included in calculating such Consolidated Net Income:

(1) non-cash items increasing such Consolidated Net Income for such period, other than the accrual of revenue in the ordinary course of business, and other than any items which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges for any prior period subsequent to the Issue Date, which was not added back to Consolidated EBITDA when accrued;

(2) the amount of non-cash gains resulting from mark-to-market accounting of Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments; and

(3) any unusual or non-recurring items of income or gain (including, without limitation, gains on asset sales (other than asset sales in the ordinary course of business)) to the extent increasing Consolidated Net Income for such Period.

---

Consolidated EBITDA for any period shall be further adjusted as follows:

(A) acquisitions of any Person, property, business, operations or asset (including a management agreement or similar agreement) or investments that have been made by the specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including through mergers or consolidations and including any related financing transactions, during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to the Calculation Date, and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom, will be given pro forma effect as if they had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period, and Consolidated EBITDA for such reference period shall include the Consolidated EBITDA of the acquired Person (or attributable to the acquired property, business, operations or asset) or applicable to such investments, and related transactions, and subject to clause (C) below shall otherwise be calculated on a pro forma basis in accordance with Regulation S-X under the Securities Act;

(B) any Person, property, business, operations or asset (including a management agreement or similar agreement) or investments that have been disposed of by the specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to the Calculation Date, and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom, and any discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), will be given pro forma effect as if they had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period, and Consolidated EBITDA for such reference period shall exclude the Consolidated EBITDA of the disposed of Person (or attributable to the disposed of property, business, operations or asset or discontinued operations) or applicable to such disposed of investments and subject to clause (C) below shall otherwise be calculated on a pro forma basis in accordance with Regulation S-X under the Securities Act;

(C) Pro Forma Cost Savings shall be given effect;

(D) (a) any Person that is a Restricted Subsidiary on the Calculation Date will be deemed to have been a Restricted Subsidiary at all times during the applicable four-quarter reference period, and (b) any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary on the Calculation Date will be deemed not to have been a Restricted Subsidiary at any time during the applicable four-quarter reference period; and

(E) in any fiscal quarter during which a purchase of property that prior to such purchase was subject to any operating lease that will be terminated in connection with such purchase shall occur and during the three following fiscal quarters, there shall be added to Consolidated EBITDA an amount equal to the quarterly payment in respect of such lease (as if such purchase did not occur) times (a) 4 (in the case of the quarter in which such purchase occurs), (b) 3 (in the case of the quarter following such purchase), (c) 2 (in the case of the second quarter following such purchase) and (d) 1 (in the case of the third quarter following such purchase), all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

“*Consolidated Leverage Ratio*” means, with respect to any Person, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (x) (i) Consolidated Total Indebtedness of such Person as of such date of determination (the “*Calculation Date*”), after giving effect to all transactions to occur on the Calculation Date, including, without limitation, giving pro forma effect to any transactions with respect to Indebtedness consistent with paragraph (1) of the definition of “Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio,” minus (ii) cash and Cash Equivalents (in each case, free and clear of Liens other than Permitted Liens) in an amount not to exceed \$150.0 million (but excluding cage cash) as of such date that would be required to be reflected on a consolidated balance sheet in accordance with GAAP to (y) Consolidated EBITDA of such Person for the most recently ended

---

four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available (the “*reference period*”) immediately preceding the Calculation Date. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this definition, “Consolidated EBITDA” shall be calculated after giving effect on a pro forma basis, without duplication, to the items in clauses (A) — (E) of the definition thereof.

“*Consolidated Net Income*” means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the aggregate of the net income (loss) of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries (on the applicable date of determination) for such period, on a consolidated basis, determined in accordance with GAAP and without any reduction in respect of preferred stock dividends; *provided* that, without duplication:

(1) any gain or loss (together with any related provision for taxes thereon), realized in connection with (a) any Asset Sale (other than asset sales in the ordinary course of business) or (b) any disposition of any securities (other than dispositions in the ordinary course of business) by such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, and any extraordinary gain or loss (together with any related provision for taxes thereon) shall be excluded;

(2) the net income (loss) of any Person that (i) is not a Restricted Subsidiary, (ii) is accounted for by the equity method of accounting or (iii) is an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be excluded; *provided* that Consolidated Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments (including management fees) that are actually paid or payable in cash to such Person or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period (or to the extent converted into cash) (including by any Person referred to in clauses (i)-(iii));

(3) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments in Section 4.07(a)(III)(A), the net income of any Restricted Subsidiary shall be excluded to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of that net income is not at the date of determination permitted without any prior governmental approval (that has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders unless such restriction with respect to the payment of dividends or similar distributions has been waived; *provided* that such exclusions shall not apply with respect to limitations imposed either (x) pursuant to Acquired Debt which has been irrevocably called for redemption, repurchase or other acquisition or repayment or in respect of which the required steps have been taken to have such Acquired Debt defeased (whether by covenant or legal defeasance) or discharged, or a deposit has been made for such purpose or (y) by Gaming Laws of general applicability within the jurisdiction in which such Restricted Subsidiary operates or applicable to all Persons operating a business similar to that of such Restricted Subsidiary within such jurisdiction; *provided, further*, that Consolidated Net Income of such Restricted Subsidiary will be included to the extent of dividends or other distributions or other payments actually paid or permitted to be paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) by such Restricted Subsidiary in respect of such period, to the extent not already included therein;

(4) any goodwill or other asset impairment charges or other asset write-offs or write-downs, including any resulting from the application of Accounting Standards Codification Nos. 350 and 360, and any expenses or charges relating to the amortization of intangibles as a result of the application of Accounting Standards Codification No. 805, shall be excluded;

---

(5) any non-cash charges or expenses related to the repurchase of stock options to the extent not prohibited by this Indenture, and any non-cash charges or expenses related to the grant, issuance or repricing of, or any amendment or substitution with respect to, stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options, restricted stock, or other Equity Interests or other equity-based awards or rights or equivalent instruments, shall be excluded;

(6) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles shall be excluded;

(7) any expenses or reserves for liabilities shall be excluded to the extent that such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiary is entitled to indemnification therefor under binding agreements; *provided*, that any such liabilities for which such Person or such Restricted Subsidiary is not actually indemnified shall reduce Consolidated Net Income for the period in which it is determined that such Person or such Restricted Subsidiary will not be indemnified (to the extent such liabilities would otherwise reduce Consolidated Net Income without giving effect to this clause (7));

(8) losses, to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Issuer has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (a) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (b) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the final settlement of the applicable claim (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be excluded;

(9) gains and losses resulting solely from fluctuations in currency values and the related tax effects shall be excluded, and charges relating to Accounting Standards Codification Nos. 815 and 820 shall be excluded; and

(10) any non-recurring charges or expenses of such Person or its Restricted Subsidiaries or of a company or business acquired by such Person or its Restricted Subsidiaries (in each case, including those relating to severance, relocation costs and one time compensation charges and any charges or expenses in connection with conforming accounting policies or reaudited, combining or restating financial information), in each case, incurred in connection with the purchase or acquisition of such acquired company or business by such Person or its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be excluded.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, for purposes of this Indenture, Consolidated Net Income shall be calculated by deducting, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted, rent, insurance, property taxes and other amounts and expenses actually paid in cash under the Master Lease or any Additional Lease in the applicable measurement period and no deductions in calculating Consolidated Net Income shall occur as a result of imputed interest, amounts under the Master Lease or any Additional Lease not paid in cash during the relevant measurement period or other non-cash amounts incurred in respect of the Master Lease or any Additional Lease; *provided* that any “true-up” of rent paid in cash pursuant to the Master Lease or any Additional Lease shall be accounted for in the fiscal quarter to which such payment relates as if such payment were originally made in such fiscal quarter.

“*Consolidated Tangible Assets*” of any Person as of any date means the total assets of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the most recent fiscal quarter end for which a consolidated balance sheet of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries is available, minus total goodwill and other intangible assets of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries reflected on such balance sheet, all calculated on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

---

“*Consolidated Secured Leverage Ratio*” means, with respect to any Person, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (x) (i) Consolidated Total Indebtedness of such Person as the applicable Calculation Date that is secured by a Lien on the assets or property of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, after giving effect to all transactions to occur on the Calculation Date, including, without limitation, giving pro forma effect to any transactions with respect to Indebtedness consistent with paragraph (1) of the definition of “Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio,” minus (ii) cash and Cash Equivalents (in each case, free and clear of Liens other than Permitted Liens) in an amount not to exceed \$150.0 million (but excluding cage cash) as of such date that would be required to be reflected on a consolidated balance sheet in accordance with GAAP to (y) Consolidated EBITDA of such Person for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available (the “reference period”) immediately preceding the Calculation Date. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this definition, “Consolidated EBITDA” shall be calculated after giving effect on a pro forma basis, without duplication, to the items in clauses (A)—(E) of the definition thereof.

“*Consolidated Total Indebtedness*” means, with respect to any Person as at any date of determination, (a) an amount equal to the aggregate amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, excluding (i) Indebtedness which has been repaid, discharged, defeased (whether by covenant or legal defeasance), retired, repurchased or redeemed on or prior to such date or which a Person has irrevocably made a deposit to repay, defease (whether by covenant or legal defeasance), discharge, repurchase, retire or redeem or which a Person has called for redemption, defeasance (whether by covenant or legal defeasance), discharge, repurchase or retirement, on or prior to such date, (ii) Indebtedness of the type described in clause (5) of the definition thereof or any guarantee thereof and Indebtedness constituting banker’s acceptances, letters of credit and Hedging Obligations, and (iii) in the case of Indebtedness of a non-Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary, to the extent Consolidated EBITDA (including through the calculation of Consolidated Net Income or due to non-controlling interests in such Restricted Subsidiary owned by a Person other than the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) did not include all of the net income of such Restricted Subsidiary, an amount of Indebtedness of such Restricted Subsidiary (*provided* that such Indebtedness is not otherwise guaranteed by the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary, if any, that guarantees the notes) directly proportional to the amount of net income of such Restricted Subsidiary not so included in Consolidated EBITDA (including through the calculation of Consolidated Net Income), less (b) cash and Cash Equivalents of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries in an amount not to exceed \$150.0 million.

“*continuing*” means, with respect to any Default or Event of Default, that such Default or Event of Default has not been cured or waived.

“*Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee*” will be at the address of the Trustee specified in Section 13.02 hereof or such other address as to which the Trustee may give notice to the Issuer.

“*Credit Facility*,” or “*Credit Facilities*” means, one or more debt facilities (including, without limitation, the Senior Credit Facilities), indentures or commercial paper facilities, in each case, with banks or other institutional lenders or accredited investors or institutional investors providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, term debt, debt securities, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to such lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from such lenders against such receivables) or letters of credit, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, renewed, extended, increased, refunded, replaced in any manner (whether upon or after termination or otherwise) or refinanced (including by means of sales of debt securities to institutional investors) in whole or in part from time to time.

“*Custodian*” means the Trustee, as custodian with respect to the Notes in global form, or any successor entity thereto.

---

“*Deadline*” shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Escrow Agreement.

“*Default*” means any event that is, or with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default.

“*Definitive Note*” means a certificated Note registered in the name of the Holder thereof and issued in accordance with Section 2.06 hereof, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto except that such Note shall not bear the Global Note Legend and shall not have the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto.

“*Depositary*” means, with respect to the Notes issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified in Section 2.03 hereof as the Depositary with respect to the Notes, and any and all successors thereto appointed as depositary hereunder and having become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Indenture.

“*Designated Asset Sales*” means the Asset Sale of Presque Isle Downs.

“*Designated Non-Cash Consideration*” means the fair market value of non-cash consideration received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-Cash Consideration pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate setting forth the basis of such valuation, executed by a financial officer of the Issuer, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of or collection on such Designated Non-Cash Consideration.

“*Disqualified Stock*” means any Capital Stock that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible, or for which it is exchangeable, in each case, at the option of the holder of the Capital Stock), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or redeemable at the option of the holder of the Capital Stock, in whole or in part, on or prior to the date that is 91 days after the date on which the Notes mature. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, any Capital Stock that would constitute Disqualified Stock solely because the holders of the Capital Stock have the right to require the Issuer to repurchase such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of a Change of Control or an Asset Sale will not constitute Disqualified Stock if the terms of such Capital Stock provide that the Issuer may not repurchase or redeem any such Capital Stock pursuant to such provisions unless such repurchase or redemption complies with Section 4.07 hereof. The amount of Disqualified Stock deemed to be outstanding at any time for purposes of this Indenture will be the maximum amount that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries may become obligated to pay upon the maturity of, or pursuant to any mandatory redemption provisions of, such Disqualified Stock, exclusive of accrued dividends. Disqualified Stock shall not include any shares of Capital Stock, which, after the issuance thereof, become subject to mandatory redemption due to the actions or requirements of any Gaming Authority, to the extent that such issuance was made in compliance with applicable laws and, at the time of such issuance, such Capital Stock did not constitute Disqualified Stock.

“*Domestic Subsidiary*” means any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer (a) that was formed under the laws of the United States or any state of the United States or the District of Columbia and does not constitute an Immaterial Subsidiary or (b) that directly or indirectly, guarantees, or pledges any property or assets to secure Indebtedness incurred under a Credit Facility.

“*Effective Date*” means the Escrow Release Date.

“*Equity Interests*” means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

---

“*Equity Offering*” means a public or private sale of Equity Interests of the Issuer by the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock and other than to a Subsidiary of the Issuer).

“*ERI-Tropicana Merger*” means the merger provided for by the Merger Agreement that will result in Tropicana becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary of Eldorado.

“*Escrow Release Conditions*” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Escrow Agreement.

“*Escrow Property*” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Escrow Agreement.

“*Euroclear*” means Euroclear Bank, S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear system.

“*Exchange Act*” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“*Exchange Notes*” means the Notes issued in the Exchange Offer.

“*Exchange Offer*” has the meaning set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“*Exchange Offer Registration Statement*” has the meaning set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“*Existing 2015 ERI Notes*” means the 7% Senior Notes Due 2023 issued by Eldorado under the Existing 2015 ERI Notes Indenture.

“*Existing 2015 ERI Notes Indenture*” means that certain Indenture dated as of July 23, 2015, among Eldorado, the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, as amended from time to time.

“*Existing 2017 ERI Notes*” means the 6% Senior Notes Due 2025 issued by Eldorado under the Existing 2017 ERI Notes Indenture.

“*Existing 2017 ERI Notes Indenture*” means that certain Indenture dated as of March 29, 2017, among Eldorado (as successor in interest to Eagle II Acquisition Company, LLC), the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, as amended from time to time.

“*Existing ERI Notes*” means the Existing 2015 ERI Notes and the Existing 2017 ERI Notes.

“*Existing ERI Notes Indentures*” means the Existing 2015 ERI Notes Indenture and the Existing 2017 ERI Notes Indenture.

“*Existing Indebtedness*” means all Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Eldorado and its Subsidiaries) (other than the Existing Refinanced Indebtedness and Indebtedness described in Section 4.09(b)(1) and 4.09(b)(3)) in existence on the date of this Indenture and the Indebtedness outstanding under the Lumiere Note.

“*Existing Refinanced Indebtedness*” means all Indebtedness outstanding under the Existing Tropicana Credit Agreement.

“*Existing Tropicana Credit Agreement*” means that certain Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of November 27, 2013, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified to the date hereof, by and among Tropicana, the several banks and other financial institutions and lenders from time to time party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as administrative agent.



---

“*Fair Market Value*” means the value that would be paid by a willing buyer to an unaffiliated willing seller in a transaction not involving distress or necessity of either party, which shall be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Issuer if expected to be greater than \$20.0 million.

“*FF&E*” means furniture, fixtures and equipment used in the ordinary course of business in the operation of a Permitted Business.

“*FF&E Financing*” means Indebtedness, the proceeds of which will be used solely to finance or refinance the acquisition or lease by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer of FF&E.

“*Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio*” means with respect to any specified Person for any period, the ratio of the Consolidated EBITDA of such Person for such period to the Fixed Charges of such Person for such period. In the event that the specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries incurs, assumes, guarantees, repays, repurchases, redeems, defeases, or otherwise discharges any Indebtedness (other than ordinary working capital borrowings) or issues, repurchases or redeems preferred stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is being calculated and on or prior to the date on which the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the “*Calculation Date*”), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio will be calculated giving pro forma effect (in accordance with Regulation S-X under the Securities Act) to such incurrence, assumption, Guarantee, repayment, repurchase, redemption, defeasance, or other discharge of Indebtedness, or such issuance, repurchase or redemption of preferred stock, and the use of the proceeds therefrom as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter reference period.

In addition, for purposes of calculating the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio:

(1) acquisitions that have been made by the specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including through mergers or consolidations, or any Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries acquired by the specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, and including all related financing transactions and including increases in ownership of Restricted Subsidiaries, during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to the Calculation Date, or that are to be made on the Calculation Date, will be given pro forma effect (in accordance with Regulation S-X under the Securities Act) as if they had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period;

(2) the Consolidated EBITDA attributable to discontinued operations, as determined in accordance with GAAP, and operations or businesses (and ownership interests therein) disposed of prior to the Calculation Date, will be excluded;

(3) the Fixed Charges attributable to discontinued operations, as determined in accordance with GAAP, and operations or businesses (and ownership interests therein) disposed of prior to the Calculation Date, will be excluded, but only to the extent that the obligations giving rise to such Fixed Charges will not be obligations of the specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries following the Calculation Date;

(4) any Person that is a Restricted Subsidiary on the Calculation Date will be deemed to have been a Restricted Subsidiary at all times during such four-quarter period;

(5) any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary on the Calculation Date will be deemed not to have been a Restricted Subsidiary at any time during such four-quarter period; and

---

(6) if any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest, the interest expense on such Indebtedness will be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligation applicable to such Indebtedness if such Hedging Obligation has a remaining term as at the Calculation Date in excess of 12 months).

“Fixed Charges” means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(1) the consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued, including, without limitation, amortization of original issue discount or premium, non-cash interest payments (but excluding any non-cash interest expense attributable to the movement in the mark-to-market valuation of Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification Nos. 815 and 820), the interest component of any deferred payment obligations, the interest component of all payments associated with Capital Lease Obligations, imputed interest with respect to Attributable Debt, commissions, discounts and other fees and charges incurred in respect of letter of credit or bankers’ acceptance financings, and net of the effect of all payments made or received pursuant to Hedging Obligations in respect of interest rates but excluding any amortization or write-off of deferred financing costs or debt issuance costs and excluding commitment fees, underwriting fees, assignment fees, debt issuance costs or fees, redemption or prepayment premiums, and other transaction expenses or costs or fees consisting of Transaction Activities associated with undertaking, or proposing to undertake, any Transaction Activity; *plus*

(2) the consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries that was capitalized during such period; *plus*

(3) any interest expense on Indebtedness of another Person that is guaranteed by such Person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries or secured by a Lien on assets of such Person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries, whether or not such Guarantee or Lien is called upon; *plus*

(4) the product of (a) all dividends, whether paid or accrued and whether or not in cash, on any series of preferred stock of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, other than dividends on Equity Interests payable solely in Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) or to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, times (b) a fraction, the numerator of which is one minus the then current combined federal, state and local statutory tax rate of such Person, expressed as a decimal, in each case, determined on a consolidated basis and in accordance with GAAP.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, which are in effect on the date of this Indenture.

“Gaming Authorities” means, in any jurisdiction in which the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries manages or conducts any racing, riverboat and/or casino gaming operations or activities, the applicable gaming board, commission or other governmental authority responsible for interpreting, administering and enforcing Gaming Laws, including, but not limited to, the Colorado Limited Gaming Control Commission, the Florida Dept. of Business and Prof. Regulation, Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering, the Illinois Gaming Board, the Illinois Riverboat Gambling Act (230 ILCS 10/1 et seq.) and the regulations promulgated thereunder (Ill. Reg. Tit. 86, § 3000.100 et seq.), the Indiana Gaming Commission, Iowa Racing and Gaming Commission, the Nevada Gaming

---

Commission, the Nevada Gaming Control Board, the New Jersey Casino Control Commission, the New Jersey Division of Gaming Enforcement, the Louisiana Gaming Control Board, the Mississippi Gaming Commission, the Missouri Gaming Commission, the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board, the Pennsylvania State Horse Racing Commission, the Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board, the Ohio Lottery Commission, the Ohio State Racing Commission, the West Virginia Lottery Commission, and the West Virginia Racing Commission.

“*Gaming Facility*” means any gaming or pari-mutuel wagering establishment and other Property or assets directly ancillary thereto or used in connection therewith, including any building, restaurant, hotel, theater, parking facilities, retail shops, spa, land, golf courses and other recreation and entertainment facilities, vessel, barge, ship, equipment, kennels or stables owned or operated by the Issuer or its Subsidiaries.

“*Gaming Laws*” means all laws, rules, regulations, orders, resolutions and other enactments applicable to racing, riverboat and/or casino gaming operations or activities, as in effect from time to time, including the policies, interpretations and administration thereof by the applicable Gaming Authorities, the Colorado Limited Gaming Act of 1991 (C.R.S. 12-47.1-101 et. seq.), the Florida Pari-mutuel Wagering Act (§ 550-551, Fla. Stat.), the Illinois Riverboat Gambling Act (230 ILCS 10/1 et seq.) and the regulations promulgated thereunder (Ill. Reg. Tit. 86, § 3000.100 et seq.), the Indiana Riverboat Gambling Law (codified at IC 4-33) and the administrative regulations found at Title 68 of the Indiana Administrative Code, the Iowa Code Chapters 99D and 99F, the Nevada Gaming Control Act, the Louisiana Gaming Control Law (codified at La. R.S. 27:1, et seq.), the New Jersey Casino Control Act, N.J.S.A. 5:12-1 et seq., the Mississippi Gaming Control Act (codified at Miss. Code Ann. Section 75-76-1 et seq.), the Ohio Racing Law (codified at Chapter 3769 of the Ohio Revised Code and Chapter 3769 of the Ohio Administrative Code), the Ohio Lottery Law (codified at Chapter 3770 of the Ohio Revised Code and Chapters 3770:1 and 3770:2 of the Ohio Administrative Code), the Pennsylvania Race Horse Development and Gaming Act, the West Virginia Lottery Racetrack Table Games Act, the West Virginia Racetrack Video Lottery Act and Chapter 19, Article 23 (Horse and Dog Racing) of the West Virginia Code, in each case, together with any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder or related thereto.

“*Gaming License*” means any licenses, waivers, exemptions, findings, permits, franchises or other authorizations from any Gaming Authority or other Governmental Authority required at any time to own, lease, operate or otherwise conduct the gaming business of the Issuer and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including all licenses granted under Gaming Laws or any other applicable Law.

“*Global Note Legend*” means the legend set forth in Section 2.06(g)(2) hereof, which is required to be placed on all Global Notes issued under this Indenture.

“*Global Notes*” means, individually and collectively, each of the Restricted Global Notes and the Unrestricted Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto and that bears the Global Note Legend and that has the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto, issued in accordance with Section 2.01, 2.06(b)(3), 2.06(b)(4), 2.06(d)(2) or 2.06(d)(3) hereof.

“*GLP Capital*” means GLP Capital, L.P., a Pennsylvania limited partnership.

“*Government Securities*” means securities that are direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged.

---

“*Guarantee*” means a guarantee other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business, direct or indirect, in any manner including, without limitation, by way of a pledge of assets or through letters of credit or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof, of all or any part of any Indebtedness (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreements to keep-well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take or pay or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise).

“*Guarantors*” means any Subsidiary of the Issuer that executes a Note Guarantee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, and their respective successors and assigns, in each case, until the Note Guarantee of such Person has been released in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. Prior to the Eldorado Assumption, there will be no Guarantors.

“*Hedging Obligations*” of any Person means the obligations of such Person pursuant to (1) any interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in interest rates, (2) agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates in the conduct of its operations, or (3) any forward contract, commodity swap agreement, commodity option agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in commodity prices, in each case entered into in the ordinary course of business for bona fide hedging purposes and not for purposes of speculation.

“*Holder*” means a Person in whose name a Note is registered.

“*Immaterial Subsidiary*” means any Restricted Subsidiary that is designated by the Issuer as an “Immaterial Subsidiary” if and for so long as such Restricted Subsidiary has (i) total assets at such time (x) individually, not exceeding \$25.0 million and (y) together with all other Immaterial Subsidiaries, 5.0% of the Issuer’s consolidated assets as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available and (ii) total revenues and operating income (x) individually, not exceeding \$25.0 million and (y) together with all other Immaterial Subsidiaries, 5.0% of the Issuer’s consolidated revenues and operating income, in each case, as of the most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available; *provided* that such Restricted Subsidiary will be deemed to be an Immaterial Subsidiary only to the extent that, and for so long as, all of the above requirements are satisfied.

“*Indebtedness*” means, with respect to any specified Person, any indebtedness of such Person (excluding accrued expenses and trade payables), whether or not contingent:

(1) in respect of borrowed money;

(2) evidenced by bonds, Notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit (or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof) other than obligations with respect to letters of credit to the extent such letters of credit have not been drawn upon or, if and to the extent drawn upon, are reimbursed no later than the third Business Day following receipt by such Person of a demand for reimbursement following payment on such letter of credit;

(3) in respect of banker’s acceptances;

(4) representing Capital Lease Obligations (it being understood that no obligations of such Person under the Master Lease or any Additional Lease shall constitute Indebtedness) or Attributable Debt in respect of sale and leaseback transactions;

---

(5) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property or services (other than accounts payable or trade payables and other accrued liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business); or

(6) representing any Hedging Obligations;

if and to the extent any of the preceding items (other than letters of credit, Attributable Debt and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of the specified Person prepared in accordance with GAAP. In addition, the term “Indebtedness” includes all Indebtedness of others secured by a Lien, other than a Permitted Lien described in clause (27) of the definition thereof on any asset of the specified Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by the specified Person) and, to the extent not otherwise included, the Guarantee by the specified Person of any Indebtedness of any other Person. Indebtedness shall be calculated without giving effect to the effects of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133 and related interpretations, as amended from time to time, to the extent such effects would otherwise increase or decrease an amount of Indebtedness for any purpose under this Indenture as a result of accounting for any embedded derivatives created by the terms of such Indebtedness.

“*Indenture*” means this Indenture, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“*Indirect Participant*” means a Person who holds a beneficial interest in a Global Note through a Participant.

“*Initial Purchasers*” means J.P. Morgan Securities, LLC, Macquarie Capital (USA) Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc. and KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.

“*Initial Notes*” means the first \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes issued under this Indenture on the date hereof.

“*Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding*” means:

(1) any case commenced by or against any Issuer or any Guarantor under Title 11, U.S. Code or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors, any other proceeding for the reorganization, recapitalization or adjustment or marshalling of the assets or liabilities of the Issuer or any other grantor, any receivership or assignment for the benefit of creditors relating to the Issuer or any other grantor or any similar case or proceeding relative to the Issuer or any other grantor or its creditors, as such, in each case whether or not voluntary;

(2) any liquidation, dissolution, marshalling of assets or liabilities or other winding up of or relating to the Issuer or any other grantor, in each case whether or not voluntary and whether or not involving bankruptcy or insolvency; or

(3) any other proceeding of any type or nature in which substantially all claims of creditors of the Issuer or any other grantor are determined and any payment or distribution is or may be made on account of such claims.

“*Internal Revenue Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“*Investment Grade Rating*” means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s (or any successor to the rating agency business thereof) and BBB– (or the equivalent) by S&P (or any successor to the rating agency business thereof).

---

“*Investment Grade Status*” means any time at which the ratings of the Notes by each of Moody’s (or any successor to the rating agency business thereof) and S&P (or any successor to the rating agency business thereof) are Investment Grade Ratings.

“*Investments*” means, with respect to any Person, all direct or indirect investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the forms of loans (including Guarantees or other obligations), advances or capital contributions (excluding commission, travel and similar advances to officers and employees made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities, together with all items that are or would be classified as investments on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP. If the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer sells or otherwise disposes of any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer such that, after giving effect to any such sale or disposition, such Person is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, the Issuer will be deemed to have made an Investment on the date of any such sale or disposition equal to the Fair Market Value of the Issuer’s Investments in such Restricted Subsidiary that were not sold or disposed of in an amount determined as provided in the final paragraph of Section 4.07 hereof. The acquisition by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer of a Person that holds an Investment in a third Person will be deemed to be an Investment by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary in such third Person in an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of the Investments held by the acquired Person in such third Person in an amount determined as provided in the final paragraph of Section 4.07 hereof. Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the amount of an Investment will be the original cost of such Investment, plus the cost of all additions thereto and minus the amount of any portion of such Investment repaid to the Person making such Investment in cash as a repayment of principal or return of capital, as the case may be, but without giving effect to subsequent changes in value.

“*Issue Date*” means September 20, 2018.

“*Issuer*” means (i) prior to the Eldorado Assumption, the Escrow Issuer and (ii) from and after consummation of the Eldorado Assumption, Eldorado.

“*Landlord*” means each of (i) GLP Capital, in its capacity as landlord under the Master Lease, and thereafter any successor landlord under the Master Lease in such capacity and (ii) any other landlord under an Additional Lease.

“*Legal Holiday*” means a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in the City of New York or at a place of payment are authorized by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed. If a payment date is a Legal Holiday at a place of payment, payment may be made at that place on the next succeeding day that is not a Legal Holiday, and no interest shall accrue on such payment for the intervening period.

“*Lien*” means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof.

“*Limited Condition Acquisition*” means any acquisition or other Investment, including by way of merger, amalgamation or consolidation or similar transaction, by the Issuer or one or more of its Restricted Subsidiaries, with respect to which the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiaries have entered into an agreement or is otherwise contractually committed to consummate and the consummation of which is not expressly conditioned upon the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing.

---

“*Lumiere Note*” means that certain note to be entered into on or about the closing date of the ERI-Tropicana Merger, between a wholly owned subsidiary of Eldorado, as payor, and GLP or its affiliate, as payee, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$246 million, plus accrued interest, in order to fund the purchase of Lumiere Place.

“*Marquette Gaming Facilities*” means the Gaming Facilities in Marquette, Iowa, including the vessel Miss Marquette having Official No. 950558.

“*Master Lease*” means the master lease as described in the Offering Memorandum by and among GLP Capital and Tenant, to be entered into concurrently with the consummation of the ERI-Tropicana Merger (as may be amended, modified or replaced in accordance with the terms of the indenture).

“*Merger Agreement*” means the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of April 15, 2018, by and among Eldorado, Tropicana, Escrow Issuer and GLP Capital that will result in Tropicana becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary of Eldorado (together with the exhibits and disclosure schedules thereto).

“*Moody’s*” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“*Net Proceeds*” means the aggregate cash proceeds and Cash Equivalents received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Asset Sale (including, without limitation, any cash or Cash Equivalents received upon the sale or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in any Asset Sale), net of (i) the direct costs relating to such Asset Sale, including, without limitation, legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and sales commissions, and any relocation expenses incurred as a result of the Asset Sale, (ii) taxes paid or payable as a result of the Asset Sale, in each case, after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements, (iii) amounts required to be applied to the repayment of Indebtedness, other than Indebtedness under a Credit Facility, secured by a Lien on the asset or assets that were the subject of such Asset Sale, (iv) all distributions to other holders of Equity Interests in Restricted Subsidiaries contractually required to be made as a result of such Asset Sale, (v) any reserve for adjustment or indemnification obligations in respect of the sale price of such asset or assets established in accordance with GAAP and (vi) amounts reserved, in accordance with GAAP, against any liabilities associated with the Asset Sale and related thereto, including pension and other retirement benefit liabilities, purchase price adjustments, liabilities related to environmental matters and liabilities under any indemnification obligations associated with such Asset Sale; *provided* that Net Proceeds shall include any cash payments received upon the reversal (without the satisfaction of any applicable liabilities in cash in a corresponding amount) of any reserve described in clause (vi) or, if such liabilities have not been satisfied in cash and such reserve is not reversed within 18 months after such Asset Sale, the amount of such reserve.

“*Non-Core Land*” means each of the following parcels of land, each of which is immaterial to the Issuer’s gaming operations and as to which the Issuer has no intention to develop:

- (1) the 244.69 acre parcel of land known as the “Quarry Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (2) the 162.79 acre parcel of land known as the “Woodview Golf Course” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (3) the 387.12 acre portion of the land known as the “Original Mountaineer Parcel” which is located to the east of State Route 2 site in Hancock, West Virginia;

- 
- (4) the 97.706 acre parcel of land known as the “Coldwell Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
  - (5) the 37.85 acre parcel of land known as the “Hazel Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
  - (6) the 1.755 acre parcel of land known as the “Glover/Daily Double Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
  - (7) the 5.78 acre parcel of land known as the “J&T Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
  - (8) the 109.01 acre parcel of land known as the “LSW Sanitation Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
  - (9) the 0.92 acre parcel of land known as the “Craig/Smith Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
  - (10) the 70.213 acre parcel of land known as the “Watson Parcel” site in Hancock, West Virginia;
  - (11) the 6.65 acre parcel of land known as the “Phillips Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
  - (12) the approximately 0.955 acre parcel of land known as the “Jefferson School Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
  - (13) the 234.99 acre parcel of land known as the “Logan/Realm Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
  - (14) the 38.017 acre parcel of land known as the “BOC Gas Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
  - (15) the 37.11 acre parcel of land known as the “Mara Parcel” in Franklin County, Ohio;
  - (16) 5.596 acres in Summit Township, Erie County, Pennsylvania;
  - (17) the 272 acre parcel in Summit Township, Erie County, Pennsylvania;
  - (18) the 213.35 acre parcel of land located in McKean Township, Pennsylvania;
  - (19) the following parcels of undeveloped land in the Cripple Creek, County of Teller, Colorado: 4005.134110080; 4005.134110090; 4005.134110220; 4005.134080230; 4005.134080240; and 4005.134090180;
  - (20) the following parcels of undeveloped land in Kimmswick, Jefferson County, Missouri: 19-7.0-25.0-001.02; 19-7.0-36.0-001.01; 20-9.0-31.0-004.02; and 20-9.0-31.0-005;
  - (21) the parcel of undeveloped land located at the address 1600 Lady Luck Parkway, Bettendorf, Iowa; and
  - (22) the parcel of undeveloped land located at the address 100 Miner Street, Central City, Colorado.



---

*“Non-Recourse Debt”* means Indebtedness as to which neither the Issuer nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (a) provides credit support of any kind (including any undertaking, agreement or instrument that would constitute Indebtedness) or (b) is directly or indirectly liable as a guarantor or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries may enter into customary “completion guaranties” or “support agreements” in respect of construction projects undertaken by Unrestricted Subsidiaries so long as such “completion guaranties” or “support agreements”: (i) are unsecured or secured only by cash deposits; (ii) are subject to a fixed liability cap stated in United States dollars; and (iii) the aggregate amount of capped liability of such “completion guaranties” or “support agreements” shall not exceed \$100.0 million at any one time outstanding. For the avoidance of doubt, any such “completion guaranties” or “support agreements” that satisfy the requirements of the preceding sentence shall constitute “Non-Recourse Debt” for purposes of the definition of Unrestricted Subsidiary.

*“Non-U.S. Person”* means a Person who is not a U.S. Person.

*“Note Documents”* means this Indenture, the Notes and the Note Guarantees.

*“Note Guarantee”* means the Guarantee by each Guarantor of the Issuer’s obligations under this Indenture and the Notes, and the notation thereof executed pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture.

*“Notes”* has the meaning assigned to it in the recitals to this Indenture. The Initial Notes and the Additional Notes shall be treated as a single class for all purposes under this Indenture, and unless the context otherwise requires, all references to the Notes shall include the Initial Notes and any Additional Notes.

*“Obligations”* means any principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness (including, without limitation, interest accruing at the then applicable rate provided in such documentation after the maturity of such Indebtedness and interest accruing at the then applicable rate provided in such documentation after the filing of a petition in bankruptcy, or the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or like proceeding, relating to any debtor under such documentation, whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in such proceeding).

*“Offering Memorandum”* means the final Offering Memorandum related to the Notes offered hereby.

*“Officer”* means, with respect to any Person, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President or any Assistant Vice President of such Person.

*“Officer’s Certificate”* means a certificate signed on behalf of the Issuer by an Officer of the Issuer.

*“Opinion of Counsel”* means an opinion from legal counsel who is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, that meets the requirements of Section 13.05 hereof. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Issuer, any Subsidiary of the Issuer or the Trustee.

*“Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases”* means those certain Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases entered into as of May 10, 2011 by and among Mountaineer Park, Inc. and Chesapeake Appalachian, L.L.C, as the same may be amended, supplemented, modified, extended, replaced, renewed or restated from time to time.

---

“*Pari Passu Debt*” means any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor that ranks equally in right of payment with the Notes or the Note Guarantee of such Guarantor, as applicable (without giving effect to collateral arrangements).

“*Participant*” means, with respect to the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, a Person who has an account with the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, respectively (and, with respect to DTC, shall include Euroclear and Clearstream).

“*Permitted Business*” means any business that is the same as, or reasonably related, ancillary or complementary to, any of the businesses in which the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries are engaged on the date of this Indenture, including any gaming business and other business or activity that is incidental, related or complementary thereto, including without limitation any related hotel, hospitality, food, beverage, entertainment or transportation activities.

“*Permitted Investments*” means:

- (1) any Investment in the Issuer or in a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer;
- (2) any Investment in Cash Equivalents;
- (3) any Investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer in a Person, if as a result of such Investment:
  - (A) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer; or
  - (B) such Person is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer;
- (4) any Investment made as a result of the receipt of non-cash consideration from an Asset Sale that was made pursuant to and in compliance with Section 4.10 hereof;
- (5) any Investment the payment of which consists of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer or proceeds from the sale of such Equity Interests; *provided* that such Equity Interests will not increase the amount available for Investments under Section 4.07(a)(III) hereof;
- (6) receivables owing to the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries, if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business and payable or dischargeable in accordance with customary trade terms, including without limitation credit extended to customers;
- (7) any Investments received in compromise or resolution of (a) obligations of trade creditors or customers that were incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including pursuant to any plan of reorganization or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of any trade creditor or customer, or (b) litigation, arbitration or other disputes;
- (8) Investments represented by Hedging Obligations;

- 
- (9) loans and advances to officers, directors and employees for payroll, business-related travel expenses, moving or relocation expenses, drawing accounts and other similar expenses, in each case, made in the ordinary course of business;
- (10) other loans or advances to officers, directors and employees in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$600,000 at any one time outstanding;
- (11) repurchases of the Notes;
- (12) any guarantee of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred by Section 4.09 hereof other than a guarantee of Indebtedness of an Affiliate of the Issuer that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer;
- (13) any Investment existing on, or made pursuant to binding commitments existing on, the date of this Indenture and any Investment consisting of an extension, modification or renewal of any Investment existing on, or made pursuant to a binding commitment existing on, the date of this Indenture; *provided* that the amount of any such Investment may be increased (a) as required by the terms of such Investment as in existence on the date of this Indenture or (b) as otherwise permitted under this Indenture;
- (14) Investments acquired after the date of this Indenture as a result of the acquisition by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer of another Person, including by way of a merger, amalgamation or consolidation with or into the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in a transaction that is not prohibited by Section 5.01 hereof after the date of this Indenture to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation;
- (15) Investments resulting from the acquisition of a Restricted Subsidiary that was otherwise permitted by this Indenture, which Investments were held by such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such acquisition and were not acquired in contemplation of such acquisition;
- (16) Investments consisting of the licensing or contribution of intellectual property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons in the ordinary course of business;
- (17) Investments required by a Gaming Authority or made in lieu of payment of a tax or in consideration of a reduction in tax;
- (18) Investments in sales of Non-Core Land by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in an amount not to exceed (x) \$10.0 million and (y) Designated Non-Cash Consideration received pursuant to Section 4.10(a)(2)(C) hereof;
- (19) Investments in joint ventures formed for the purpose of developing hotels or other facilities that constitute Permitted Businesses that are adjacent to or ancillary to any casino or gaming facility owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer in an amount not to exceed \$100.0 million;
- (20) Investments in any Person having an aggregate Fair Market Value (measured on the date each such Investment was made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value), when taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (20) that are at the time outstanding not to exceed the greater of \$350.0 million and 10% of Consolidated Tangible Assets;

---

*provided, however*, that if an Investment made pursuant to this clause (20) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary as of the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (20) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary; and

(21) any Investment so long as, at the time the Investment is made and after giving effect thereto, (i) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and (y) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Issuer is less than or equal to 4.0 to 1.0 on a pro forma basis.

“*Permitted Liens*” means:

(1) Liens securing Permitted Debt incurred pursuant to and outstanding under Section 4.09(b)(1);

(2) (a) Liens to secure the performance of statutory obligations, surety or appeal bonds, performance bonds or other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business; (b) Liens incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of insurance or social security or premiums with respect thereto (and Liens on proceeds of related policies); (c) Liens imposed by Gaming Laws or Gaming Authorities, and Liens on deposits made to secure Gaming License applications or to secure the performance of surety or other bonds; and (d) Liens securing obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in connection with any of the items referred to in this paragraph (2);

(3) Liens in favor of the Issuer or the Guarantors;

(4) Liens on property or assets (including Capital Stock) of a Person (or its Subsidiaries) existing at the time such Person is merged with or into or consolidated with the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer or otherwise becomes a Subsidiary of the Issuer and amendments or modifications thereto and replacements or refinancings thereof; *provided* that such Liens were not granted in connection with, or in anticipation of, such merger or consolidation or acquisition (except for Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant Section 4.09(b)(15)) and do not extend to any assets other than those of such Person (and its Subsidiaries) merged into or consolidated with the Issuer or the Subsidiary or which becomes a Subsidiary of the Issuer;

(5) Liens (including extensions, renewals or replacements thereof) on property existing at the time of acquisition of the property by the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer; *provided* that (except for Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 4.09(b)(15)) such Liens were in existence prior to, or not incurred in contemplation of, such acquisition;

(6) Liens to secure Indebtedness (including Capital Lease Obligations and FF&E Financing) permitted by Section 4.09(b)(4) hereof covering only the assets acquired with or financed by such Indebtedness (and directly related assets, including proceeds (including insurance proceeds) and replacements thereof or assets which were financed with Indebtedness permitted by such clause that has been refinanced (including successive refinancings));

(7) Liens existing on the date of this Indenture;

(8) Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges, levies or claims that are not yet due and payable or delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; *provided* that any reserve or other appropriate provision as is required in conformity with GAAP has been made therefor;

---

(9) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers', warehousemen's, landlord's and mechanics' liens, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(10) survey exceptions, easements, encroachments, subdivisions or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real property that were not incurred in connection with Indebtedness and that do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(11) Liens created for the benefit of (or to secure) the Notes (or the Note Guarantees);

(12) Liens to secure any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness (and customary obligations related thereto); *provided, however*, that the new Lien is limited to all or part of the same property and assets that secured or, under the written agreements pursuant to which the original Lien arose, could secure the original Lien (plus improvements and accessions to, such property or proceeds or distributions thereof);

(13) Liens on insurance policies and proceeds thereof, or other deposits, to secure insurance premium financings;

(14) filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements as a precautionary measure in connection with operating leases;

(15) bankers' Liens, rights of setoff, Liens arising out of judgments or awards not constituting an Event of Default and notices of *lis pendens* and associated rights related to litigation being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been made;

(16) Liens on cash, Cash Equivalents or other property arising in connection with the defeasance, discharge or redemption of Indebtedness;

(17) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods (and the proceeds thereof) of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created in the ordinary course of business for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(18) grants of software and other technology licenses in the ordinary course of business;

(19) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(20) other Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries or the ownership of their Properties which were not created in connection with the inurrence of Indebtedness and do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of such Properties or materially impair the use thereof, including without limitation leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses and Liens imposed pursuant to the Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases;

---

(21) Liens securing obligations to the Trustee pursuant to the compensation and indemnity provisions of this Indenture and Liens owing to an indenture trustee in respect of any other Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.09 hereof;

(22) pledges or deposits made in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement;

(23) Liens to secure Indebtedness permitted by Section 4.09(b)(12) hereof;

(24) Liens securing Hedging Obligations that are incurred in the ordinary course of business (and not for speculative purposes);

(25) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods in the ordinary course of business;

(26) Liens securing customary cash management obligations not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture;

(27) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted under this Indenture;

(28) Liens on Equity Interests in an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent that such Liens secure Non-Recourse Debt or other Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or joint venture;

(29) Permitted Vessel Liens;

(30) Liens with respect to obligations incurred at a time that the Issuer's Consolidated Secured Leverage Ratio is not greater than 4.00 to 1.00 after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of such obligation;

(31) Liens securing Indebtedness; *provided*, that the principal amount of such Indebtedness secured pursuant to this clause (31) together with all other Indebtedness then outstanding and incurred under this clause (31) does not to exceed the greater of (i) \$250.0 million and (ii) 7.5% of Consolidated Tangible Assets;

(32) Liens pursuant to the Master Lease and any Additional Lease, which Liens are limited to the Leased Property under the Master Lease and the leased property under the applicable Additional Lease, as applicable, and granted to the Landlord under such lease for the purpose of securing the obligations of the tenant under such lease with respect to the properties subject thereto; and

(33) Liens securing Indebtedness outstanding under the Lumiere Note.

*"Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness"* means any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than intercompany Indebtedness); *provided*, that:

---

(1) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) (or, if greater, the committed amount (only to the extent the committed amount could have been incurred or issued on the date of initial incurrence or issuance and was deemed incurred or issued at such time for the purposes of Section 4.09 hereof)) of the Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged (plus all accrued interest on the Indebtedness, all accrued or accumulated dividends on the Disqualified Stock or preferred stock, and the amount of all penalties, fees, expenses, costs, discounts and premiums incurred in connection therewith and any original issue discount or debt issuance costs with respect thereto);

(2) other than in connection with a refinancing of the Notes (including any redemption or repurchase) that is financed with Indebtedness under a Credit Facility, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness has a final maturity date later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity that is (a) equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged or (b) more than 90 days after the final maturity date of the Notes;

(3) to the extent the Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness refinances (a) Indebtedness that is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to, the Notes on terms at least as favorable, taken as a whole, to the Holders of Notes as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being refinanced or (b) Disqualified Stock or preferred stock, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is Disqualified Stock or preferred stock, as applicable; and

(4) if the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged is unsecured, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is unsecured;

*provided, however*, that, unless otherwise permitted herein, Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall not include Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that refinances debt of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor.

*“Permitted Vessel Liens”* means maritime Liens on ships, barges or other vessels for damages arising out of a maritime tort, wages of a stevedore, when employed directly by a person listed in 46 U.S.C. Section 31341, crew’s wages, salvage and general average, whether now existing or hereafter arising and other maritime Liens which arise by operation of law during normal operations of such ships, barges or other vessels.

*“Person”* means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability company or government or other entity.

*“Pre-Opening Expenses”* means, with respect to any fiscal period, the amount of expenses (including Fixed Charges) incurred with respect to capital projects which are classified as “pre-opening expenses” on the applicable financial statements of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, prepared in accordance with GAAP.

*“Presque Isle Downs”* means the Gaming Facilities owned, leased, operated or used by Eldorado or its Restricted Subsidiaries in Erie, Pennsylvania.

---

“*Principals*” means (a) Gene R. Carano, Gregg R. Carano, Gary L. Carano, Cindy L. Carano and Glenn T. Carano, (b) their respective spouses, (c) their respective descendants and any member of their respective immediate families, including in each case stepchildren and family members by adoption, (d) their heirs at law and their estates and the beneficiaries thereof, (e) any charitable foundation created by any of them, and (f) any trust, corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other entity, the beneficiaries, stockholders, members, general partners, owners or Persons Beneficially Owning a majority of the interests of which consist of any one or more of the Persons referred to in the immediately preceding clauses (a) through (e).

“*Private Placement Legend*” means the legend set forth in Section 2.06(g)(1)(A) hereof to be placed on all Notes issued under this Indenture except where otherwise permitted by the provisions of this Indenture.

“*Pro Forma Cost Savings*” means the amount of cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies projected by Issuer in good faith to be realized as a result of specified actions taken or with respect to which steps have been initiated (in the good faith determination of Issuer) during the Issuer’s most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available as of the date of determination (or are reasonably expected to be initiated within 12 months of the closing date of such specified transaction), including in connection with any acquisition, disposition, Investment or similar transaction (calculated on a pro forma basis as though such cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies had been realized during the entirety of the Issuer’s most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available as of the date of determination), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during the Issuer’s most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available as of the date of determination from such actions; *provided* that (i) such actions are to be taken within 12 months after the consummation of the applicable transaction, restructuring or implementation of an initiative that is expected to result in such cost savings, expense reductions or synergies, (ii) no cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies shall be added pursuant to this definition to the extent duplicative of any expenses or charges otherwise added to Consolidated EBITDA, whether through a pro forma adjustment or otherwise, for the Issuer’s most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available as of the date of determination, and (iii) projected amounts (and not yet realized) may no longer be added in calculating Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to this definition to the extent more than 12 months have elapsed after the specified action taken in order to realize such projected cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies; *provided*, that the aggregate amount of additions made to Consolidated EBITDA for any during the Issuer’s most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available as of the date of determination pursuant to this definition shall not (i) exceed 15.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the Issuer’s most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available as of the date of determination (after giving effect to this definition) or (ii) be duplicative of one another.

“*Property*” means, with respect to any Person, any interest of such Person in any land, property or asset, whether real, personal or mixed, or tangible or intangible, including, without limitation, Capital Stock in any other Person.

“*QIB*” means a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A.

“*Qualifying Equity Interests*” means Equity Interests of the Issuer other than Disqualified Stock.

“*Rating Decline*” shall be deemed to have occurred if, at any date within 90 calendar days after the earlier of (x) the occurrence of a Change of Control, (y) the date of public disclosure of the occurrence of a Change of Control or (z) public notice of the intention of the Issuer to effect a Change of Control (the earlier of such events in clauses (x), (y) and (z), the “*Change of Control Time*”) (which 90-day period shall be extended for so long as Eldorado’s debt ratings are under publicly announced consideration for possible downgrading (or without an indication of the direction of a possible ratings change) by either Moody’s or S&P or their respective successors), the Notes no longer have Investment Grade Status.



---

“*Registration Rights Agreement*” means the registration rights agreement among the Issuer, the Guarantors and the other parties named on the signature pages thereof, as such agreement may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time and, with respect to any Additional Notes, one or more registration rights agreements among the Issuer, the Guarantors and the other parties thereto, as such agreement(s) may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, relating to rights given by the Issuer to the purchasers of Additional Notes to register such Additional Notes under the Securities Act.

“*Regulation S*” means Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act.

“*Regulation S Global Note*” means a permanent Global Note in the form of Exhibit A hereto bearing the Global Note Legend and the Private Placement Legend and deposited with or on behalf of and registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, issued in a denomination equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Notes initially sold in reliance on Regulation S.

“*Related Party*” means:

(1) any controlling stockholder, majority owned Subsidiary, or immediate family member, including, without limitation, present, former and future spouses, sons-in-law and daughters-in-law (in the case of an individual) of any Principal; or

(2) any trust, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity, the beneficiaries, stockholders, partners, members, owners or Persons beneficially holding a majority (and controlling) interest of which consist of any one or more Principals and/or such other Persons referred to in the immediately preceding clause (1).

“*Representative*” shall mean J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, in its capacity as representative of the initial purchasers.

“*Responsible Officer*” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee (or any successor group of the Trustee) or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“*Restricted Definitive Note*” means a Definitive Note bearing the Private Placement Legend.

“*Restricted Global Note*” means a Global Note bearing the Private Placement Legend.

“*Restricted Investment*” means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“*Restricted Period*” means the 40-day distribution compliance period as defined in Regulation S.

“*Restricted Subsidiary*” of a Person means any Subsidiary of the referent Person that is not an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“*Rule 144*” means Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act.

---

“*Rule 144A*” means Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act.

“*Rule 903*” means Rule 903 promulgated under the Securities Act.

“*Rule 904*” means Rule 904 promulgated under the Securities Act.

“*S&P*” means Standard & Poor’s Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, and its successors.

“*SEC*” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Shelf Registration Statement*” means the Shelf Registration Statement as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“*Securities Act*” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“*Senior Credit Facilities*” means the revolving credit facility and term loan facility under that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2017, among Eldorado (as successor in interest to Eagle II Acquisition Company LLC), the lenders from time to time party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the “*Administrative Agent*”), swingline lender and issuing lender, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Macquarie Capital (USA) Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, U.S. Bank National Association, and KeyBank National Association, as joint lead arrangers, joint bookrunners and co-syndication agents (as supplemented by the Borrower Joinder Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2017, and as amended by the Amendment No. 1, dated as of August 15, 2017, between Eldorado and the Administrative Agent and Amendment No. 2, dated as of June 6, 2018, among Eldorado, the guarantors party thereto, the Administrative Agent, and each of the lenders party thereto), providing for up to \$300.0 million of revolving credit borrowings and up to \$1,450.0 million of term loan borrowings, including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith, and, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced in any manner (whether upon or after termination or otherwise) or refinanced (including by means of sales of debt securities to institutional investors) in whole or in part from time to time.

“*Significant Subsidiary*” means any Restricted Subsidiary that would be a “significant subsidiary” as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X, promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Regulation is in effect on the date of this Indenture.

“*Stated Maturity*” means, with respect to any installment of interest or principal on any series of Indebtedness, the date on which the payment of interest or principal was scheduled to be paid in the documentation governing such Indebtedness as of the date of this Indenture, and will not include any contingent obligations to repay, redeem or repurchase any such interest or principal prior to the date originally scheduled for the payment thereof.

“*Subsidiary*” means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency and after giving effect to any voting agreement or stockholders’ agreement that effectively transfers voting power) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees of the corporation, association or other business entity is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person (or a combination thereof); and

---

(2) any partnership or limited liability company of which (a) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general and limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership interests or otherwise, and (b) such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or otherwise controls such entity.

“*Tenant*” means, for so long as it is the tenant under the Master Lease, Tropicana, in its capacity as tenant under the Master Lease, and, thereafter, the successor tenant under the Master Lease in such capacity.

“*Termination Date*” means (x) January 15, 2019 (if the Outside Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) has not been extended pursuant to Section 8.1(d) of the Merger Agreement); provided, such date shall be January 31, 2019 if the Closing Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) is deferred pursuant to Section 1.3 of the Merger Agreement with the prior written consent of the Representative, (y) April 15, 2019 (if the Outside Date has been extended to twelve (12) months from the date of the Merger Agreement pursuant to Section 8.1(d) of the Merger Agreement); provided, such date shall be April 30, 2019 if the Closing Date is deferred pursuant to Section 1.3 of the Merger Agreement with the prior written consent of the Representative, or (z) July 15, 2019 (if the Outside Date has been extended to fifteen (15) months from the date of the Merger Agreement pursuant to Section 8.1(d) of the Merger Agreement); provided, such date shall be July 31, 2019 if the Closing Date is deferred pursuant to Section 1.3 of the Merger Agreement with the prior written consent of the Representative.

“*TIA*” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S.C. §§77aaa-77bbb).

“*Transaction Activity*” means any of the following (and, in each case, whether or not successful): (a) the actual or attempted incurrence of any Indebtedness or the issuance of any Equity Interests by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, activities related to any such actual or attempted incurrence or issuance, or the issuance of commitments in respect thereof; (b) amending or modifying, or redeeming, refinancing, tendering for, refunding, defeasing (whether by covenant or legal defeasance), discharging, repaying, retiring or otherwise acquiring for value, any Indebtedness prior to the Stated Maturity thereof or any Equity Interests (including any premium, penalty, commissions or fees); (c) the termination of any Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments or any fees paid to enter into any Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments; or (d) any acquisition or disposition of any Person, property or assets permitted pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, including the ERI-Tropicana Merger.

“*Treasury Rate*” means, as of any redemption date, the yield to maturity as of such redemption date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two (2) Business Days prior to the redemption date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from the redemption date to September 15, 2021; *provided, however*, that if the period from the redemption date to September 15, 2021, is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

“*Tropicana*” means Tropicana Entertainment, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

“*Tropicana Companies*” means, collectively, Tropicana and its Subsidiaries.

“*Trustee*” means U.S. Bank National Association, until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture and thereafter means the successor serving hereunder.

“*Unrestricted Definitive Note*” means a Definitive Note that does not bear and is not required to bear the Private Placement Legend.

“*Unrestricted Global Note*” means a Global Note that does not bear and is not required to bear the Private Placement Legend.

“*Unrestricted Subsidiary*” means any Subsidiary of the Issuer that is designated by the Board of Directors of the Issuer as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors, but only to the extent that as of the time of such designation:

(1) such Subsidiary has no Indebtedness other than Non-Recourse Debt (other than “completion guaranties” or “support agreements” that constitute Non-Recourse Debt); and

(2) such Subsidiary does not own Capital Stock or Indebtedness of or hold any Lien on any Property of the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not a Subsidiary of the Subsidiary so designated.

“*U.S. Person*” means a U.S. Person as defined in Rule 902(k) promulgated under the Securities Act.

“*Voting Stock*” of any specified Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the Board of Directors of such Person.

“*Weighted Average Life to Maturity*” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing:

(1) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect of the Indebtedness, by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by

(2) the then-outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

“*Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary*” of any specified Person means a Restricted Subsidiary of such Person all of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares) will at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiaries of such Person.

Section 1.02 *Other Definitions.*

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section</u>
“ <i>Affiliate Transaction</i> ”	4.11(a)
“ <i>Asset Sale Offer</i> ”	4.10(e)
“ <i>Authentication Order</i> ”	2.02(a)
“ <i>Change of Control Offer</i> ”	4.15(a)
“ <i>Change of Control Payment</i> ”	4.15(a)
“ <i>Change of Control Payment Date</i> ”	4.15(a)(2)
“ <i>Covenant Defeasance</i> ”	8.03
“ <i>Covenant Suspension Event</i> ”	4.17(a)
“ <i>DTC</i> ”	2.03

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section</u>
<i>“Eldorado”</i>	Recitals
<i>“Eldorado Assumption”</i>	Recitals
<i>“Escrow Account”</i>	4.20(b)
<i>“Escrow Agent”</i>	4.20(b)
<i>“Escrow Agreement”</i>	4.20(b)
<i>“Escrow Issuer”</i>	Recitals
<i>“Escrow Property”</i>	4.20(b)
<i>“Escrow Release”</i>	4.20(d)
<i>“Escrow Release Date”</i>	4.20(d)
<i>“Event of Default”</i>	6.01
<i>“Excess Proceeds”</i>	4.10(e)
<i>“incur”</i>	4.09(a)
<i>“Legal Defeasance”</i>	8.02
<i>“Offer Amount”</i>	3.10(b)
<i>“Offer Period”</i>	3.10(b)
<i>“Paying Agent”</i>	2.03
<i>“Permitted Debt”</i>	4.09(b)
<i>“Payment Default”</i>	6.01(5)(A)
<i>“Purchase Date”</i>	3.10(b)
<i>“Registrar”</i>	2.03(a)
<i>“Restricted Payments”</i>	4.07
<i>“Reversion Date”</i>	4.17(c)
<i>“Special Mandatory Redemption”</i>	3.11(a)
<i>“Special Mandatory Redemption Date”</i>	3.11(a)
<i>“Special Mandatory Redemption Price”</i>	3.11(a)
<i>“Suspended Covenants”</i>	4.17(a)
<i>“Suspension Date”</i>	4.17(b)
<i>“Suspension Period”</i>	4.17(c)
<i>“Termination Date Extension”</i>	4.20(b)

Section 1.03 *Rules of Construction.*

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (2) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (3) “or” is not exclusive;
- (4) words in the singular include the plural, and in the plural include the singular;
- (5) “will” or “shall” shall be interpreted to express a command;
- (6) provisions apply to successive events and transactions; and

---

(7) references to sections of or rules under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act will be deemed to include substitute, replacement of successor sections or rules adopted by the SEC from time to time.

Section 1.04 *Financial Calculations for Limited Condition Acquisitions.*

When calculating the availability under any basket or ratio under this Indenture, in each case in connection with a Limited Condition Acquisition and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence or issuance of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock and the use of proceeds thereof), the date of determination of such basket or ratio and of any Default or Event of Default may, at the option of the Issuer, be the date the definitive agreement(s) for such Limited Condition Acquisition is entered into. Any such ratio or basket shall be calculated on a pro forma basis, including with such adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, after giving effect to such Limited Condition Acquisition and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence or issuance of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock and the use of proceeds thereof) as if they had been consummated at the beginning of the applicable period for purposes of determining the ability to consummate any such Limited Condition Acquisition; *provided* that if the Issuer elects to make such determination as of the date of such definitive agreement(s), then (x) the Issuer shall be deemed to be in compliance with such ratios or baskets solely for purposes of determining whether the Limited Condition Acquisition and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence or issuance of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock and the use of proceeds thereof), is permitted under this Indenture, and (y) such ratios or baskets shall not be tested at the time of consummation of such Limited Condition Acquisition or related transactions; *provided, further*, that if the Issuer elects to have such determinations occur at the time of entry into such definitive agreement(s), any such transactions (including any incurrence or issuance of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock and the use of proceeds thereof) shall be deemed to have occurred on the date the definitive agreement(s) is entered into and shall be deemed outstanding thereafter for purposes of calculating any ratios or baskets under this Indenture after the date of such definitive agreement(s) and before the consummation of such Limited Condition Acquisition, unless such definitive agreement(s) is terminated or such Limited Condition Acquisition or incurrence or issuance of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock or such other transaction to which pro forma effect is being given does not occur.

ARTICLE 2  
THE NOTES

Section 2.01 *Form and Dating.*

(a) *General.* The Notes will be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule or usage. Each Note will be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The terms and provisions contained in the Notes will constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of this Indenture and the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby. However, to the extent any provision of any Note conflicts with the express provisions of this Indenture, the provisions of this Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

(b) *Additional Notes.* The aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited. Additional Notes ranking *pari passu* with the Initial Notes may be created and issued from time to time by the Issuer without notice to or consent of the Holders and shall be consolidated with and form a single class with the Initial Notes and shall have the same terms as to

---

status, redemption or otherwise (other than issue date, issue price and, if applicable, the first Interest Payment Date and the first date from which interest will accrue) as the Initial Notes; *provided* that the Issuer's ability to issue Additional Notes shall be subject to the Issuer's compliance with Section 4.09. If any Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes for U.S. federal income tax or securities law purposes, such Additional Notes shall be issued as a separate series under this Indenture and shall have a separate CUSIP number and ISIN from the Notes.

(c) *Global Notes*. Notes issued in global form will be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto (including the Global Note Legend thereon and the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" attached thereto). Notes issued in definitive form will be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto (but without the Global Note Legend thereon and without the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" attached thereto). Each Global Note will represent such of the outstanding Notes as will be specified therein and each shall provide that it represents the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect exchanges and redemptions. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby will be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in accordance with instructions given by the holder thereof as required by Section 2.06 hereof.

#### Section 2.02 *Execution and Authentication*.

At least one Officer must sign the Notes for the Issuer by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time a Note is authenticated, the Note will nevertheless be valid.

A Note will not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee. The signature will be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under this Indenture.

The Trustee will, upon receipt of a written order signed by an Officer of the Issuer (an "*Authentication Order*"), authenticate Notes for original issue that may be validly issued under this Indenture, including any Additional Notes. The aggregate principal amount of Notes outstanding at any time may not exceed the aggregate principal amount of Notes authorized for issuance by the Issuer pursuant to one or more Authentication Orders, except as provided in Section 2.07 hereof.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Issuer to authenticate Notes. An authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with Holders or an Affiliate of the Issuer.

#### Section 2.03 *Registrar and Paying Agent*.

The Issuer will maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange ("*Registrar*") and an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment ("*Paying Agent*"). The Registrar will keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange. The Issuer may appoint one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term "*Registrar*" includes any co-registrar and the term "*Paying Agent*" includes any additional paying agent. The Issuer may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Issuer will notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of any Agent not a party to this Indenture. If the Issuer fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such. The Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

---

The Issuer initially appoints The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) to act as Depository with respect to the Global Notes.

The Issuer initially appoints the Trustee to act as the Registrar and Paying Agent and to act as Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

*Section 2.04 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.*

The Issuer will require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent will hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of, premium on, if any, or interest, if any, on, the Notes, and will notify the Trustee of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. The Issuer at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. Upon payment over to the Trustee, the Paying Agent (if other than an Issuer or a Subsidiary) will have no further liability for the money. If an Issuer or a Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it will segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders all money held by it as Paying Agent. Upon any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings relating to the Issuer, the Trustee will automatically serve as Paying Agent for the Notes without any further action.

*Section 2.05 Holder Lists.*

The Trustee will preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of all Holders. If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Issuer will furnish to the Trustee at least seven Business Days before each interest payment date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders of Notes.

*Section 2.06 Transfer and Exchange.*

(a) *Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes.* A Global Note may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository, by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or to another nominee of the Depository, or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository. All Global Notes will be exchanged by the Issuer for Definitive Notes if:

- (1) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee notice from the Depository that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as Depository or that it is no longer a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in either case, a successor Depository is not appointed by the Issuer within 120 days after the date of such notice from the Depository;
- (2) the Issuer in its sole discretion determines that the Global Notes (in whole but not in part) should be exchanged for Definitive Notes and delivers a written notice to such effect to the Trustee; or
- (3) there has occurred and is continuing a Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes and the Depository or the Issuer specifically requests such exchange.



Upon the occurrence of either of the preceding events in (1) or (2) above, Definitive Notes shall be issued in such names as the Depositary shall instruct the Trustee. Global Notes also may be exchanged or replaced, in whole or in part, as provided in Sections 2.07 and 2.10 hereof. Every Note authenticated and delivered in exchange for, or in lieu of, a Global Note or any portion thereof, pursuant to this Section 2.06 or Section 2.07 or 2.10 hereof, shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Global Note. A Global Note may not be exchanged for another Note other than as provided in this Section 2.06(a), however, beneficial interests in a Global Note may be transferred and exchanged as provided in Section 2.06(b) or (c) hereof.

(b) *Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in the Global Notes.* The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Global Notes will be effected through the Depositary, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the Applicable Procedures. Beneficial interests in the Restricted Global Notes will be subject to restrictions on transfer comparable to those set forth herein to the extent required by the Securities Act. Transfers of beneficial interests in the Global Notes also will require compliance with either subparagraph (1) or (2) below, as applicable, as well as one or more of the other following subparagraphs, as applicable:

(1) *Transfer of Beneficial Interests in the Same Global Note.* Beneficial interests in any Restricted Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in the same Restricted Global Note in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Private Placement Legend. Beneficial interests in any Unrestricted Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Registrar to effect the transfers described in this Section 2.06(b)(1).

(2) *All Other Transfers and Exchanges of Beneficial Interests in Global Notes.* In connection with all transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests that are not subject to Section 2.06(b)(1) above, subject to Section 2.06(a), the transferor of such beneficial interest must deliver to the Registrar either:

(A) both:

(i) a written order from a Participant or an Indirect Participant given to the Depositary in accordance with the Applicable Procedures directing the Depositary to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in another Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged; and

(ii) instructions given in accordance with the Applicable Procedures containing information regarding the Participant account to be credited with such increase; or

(B) both:

(i) a written order from a Participant or an Indirect Participant given to the Depositary in accordance with the Applicable Procedures directing the Depositary to cause to be issued a Definitive Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged; and

---

(ii) instructions given by the Depository to the Registrar containing information regarding the Person in whose name such Definitive Note shall be registered to effect the transfer or exchange referred to in (1) above;

Upon consummation of an Exchange Offer by the Issuer in accordance with Section 2.06(f) hereof, the requirements of this Section 2.06(b)(2) shall be deemed to have been satisfied upon receipt by the Registrar of the instructions contained in the Letter of Transmittal delivered by the Holder of such beneficial interests in the Restricted Global Notes or in accordance with DTC's Applicable procedures.

(3) *Transfer of Beneficial Interests to Another Restricted Global Note.* A beneficial interest in any Restricted Global Note may be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Restricted Global Note if the transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.06(b)(2) above and the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a beneficial interest in the 144A Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (1) thereof;

(B) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (2) thereof; and

(4) *Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in a Restricted Global Note for Beneficial Interests in an Unrestricted Global Note.* A beneficial interest in any Restricted Global Note may be exchanged by any Holder thereof for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note if the exchange or transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.06(b)(2) above and:

(A) such exchange or transfer is effected pursuant to the Exchange Offer in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement and the holder of the beneficial interest to be transferred, in the case of an exchange, or the transferee, in the case of a transfer, certifies in the applicable Letter of Transmittal that it is not (i) a Broker-Dealer, (ii) a Person participating in the distribution of the Exchange Notes or (iii) a Person who is an affiliate (as defined in Rule 144) of the Issuer;

(B) such transfer is effected pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement;

(C) such transfer is effected by a Broker-Dealer pursuant to the Exchange Offer Registration Statement in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement; or

(D) the Registrar receives the following:

(i) if the Holder of such beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form of Exhibit C hereto, including the certifications in item (1)(a) thereof; or

---

(ii) if the Holder of such beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note proposes to transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (4) thereof;

and, in each such case set forth in this subparagraph (D), if the Issuer or the Registrar so requests or if the Applicable Procedures so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Private Placement Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act.

If any such transfer is effected pursuant to subparagraph (B) or (D) above at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of beneficial interests transferred pursuant to subparagraph (B) or (D) above.

Beneficial interests in an Unrestricted Global Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of, a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note.

(c) *Transfer or Exchange of Beneficial Interests for Definitive Notes.*

(1) *Beneficial Interests in Restricted Global Notes to Restricted Definitive Notes.* If any Holder of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for a Restricted Definitive Note or to transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Restricted Definitive Note, then, subject to Section 2.06(a), upon receipt by the Registrar of the following documentation:

(A) if the Holder of such beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for a Restricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form of Exhibit C hereto, including the certifications in item (2)(a) thereof;

(B) if such beneficial interest is being transferred to a QIB in accordance with Rule 144A, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (1) thereof;

(C) if such beneficial interest is being transferred to a Non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (2) thereof;

(D) if such beneficial interest is being transferred pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (3)(a) thereof;

(E) if such beneficial interest is being transferred to the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (3)(b) thereof; or

---

(F) if such beneficial interest is being transferred pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (3)(c) thereof,

the Trustee shall cause the aggregate principal amount of the applicable Global Note to be reduced accordingly pursuant to Section 2.06(h) hereof, and the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Person designated in the instructions a Definitive Note in the appropriate principal amount. Any Definitive Note issued in exchange for a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note pursuant to this Section 2.06(c)(1) shall be registered in such name or names and in such authorized denomination or denominations as the Holder of such beneficial interest shall instruct the Registrar through instructions from the Depository and the Participant or Indirect Participant. The Trustee shall deliver such Definitive Notes to the Persons in whose names such Notes are so registered. Any Definitive Note issued in exchange for a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note pursuant to this Section 2.06(c)(1) shall bear the Private Placement Legend and shall be subject to all restrictions on transfer contained therein.

(2) [Reserved].

(3) *Beneficial Interests in Restricted Global Notes to Unrestricted Definitive Notes.* A Holder of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note may exchange such beneficial interest for an Unrestricted Definitive Note or may transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note only if Definitive Notes are then issuable under Section 2.01(a) hereof and:

(A) such exchange or transfer is effected pursuant to the Exchange Offer in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement and the holder of such beneficial interest, in the case of an exchange, or the transferee, in the case of a transfer, certifies in the applicable Letter of Transmittal that it is not (i) a Broker-Dealer, (ii) a Person participating in the distribution of the Exchange Notes or (iii) a Person who is an affiliate (as defined in Rule 144) of the Issuer;

(B) such transfer is effected pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement;

(C) such transfer is effected by a Broker-Dealer pursuant to the Exchange Offer Registration Statement in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement; or

(D) the Registrar receives the following:

(i) if the Holder of such beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form of Exhibit C hereto, including the certifications in item (1)(b) thereof; or

(ii) if the Holder of such beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note proposes to transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (4) thereof;

---

and, in each such case set forth in this subparagraph (D), if the Issuer or the Registrar so requests or if the Applicable Procedures so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Private Placement Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 2.06(b)(2) hereof and this Section 2.06(c)(3), the Trustee will cause the aggregate principal amount of the applicable Global Note to be reduced accordingly pursuant to Section 2.06(h) hereof, and the Issuer will execute and the Trustee will authenticate and deliver to the Person designated in the instructions a Definitive Note in the appropriate principal amount. Any Definitive Note issued in exchange for a beneficial interest pursuant to this Section 2.06(c)(3) will be registered in such name or names and in such authorized denomination or denominations as the Holder of such beneficial interest requests through instructions to the Registrar from or through the Depository and the Participant or Indirect Participant.

(4) *Beneficial Interests in Unrestricted Global Notes to Unrestricted Definitive Notes.* If any Holder of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for a Definitive Note or to transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note, then, subject to Section 2.06(a) and upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 2.06(b)(2) hereof, the Trustee will cause the aggregate principal amount of the applicable Global Note to be reduced accordingly pursuant to Section 2.06(h) hereof, and the Issuer will execute and the Trustee will authenticate and deliver to the Person designated in the instructions a Definitive Note in the appropriate principal amount. Any Definitive Note issued in exchange for a beneficial interest pursuant to this Section 2.06(c)(4) will be registered in such name or names and in such authorized denomination or denominations as the Holder of such beneficial interest requests through instructions to the Registrar from or through the Depository and the Participant or Indirect Participant. The Trustee will deliver such Definitive Notes to the Persons in whose names such Notes are so registered. Any Definitive Note issued in exchange for a beneficial interest pursuant to this Section 2.06(c)(4) will not bear the Private Placement Legend.

(d) *Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Beneficial Interests.*

(1) *Restricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Restricted Global Notes.* If any Holder of a Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Note for a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note or to transfer such Restricted Definitive Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note, then, upon receipt by the Registrar of the following documentation:

(A) if the Holder of such Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Note for a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form of Exhibit C hereto, including the certifications in item (2)(b) thereof;

(B) if such Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to a QIB in accordance with Rule 144A, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (1) thereof;

(C) if such Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to a Non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (2) thereof;

---

(D) if such Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (3)(a) thereof;

(E) if such Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (3)(b) thereof; or

(F) if such Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (3)(c) thereof,

the Trustee will cancel the Restricted Definitive Note, increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of, in the case of clause (A) above, the appropriate Restricted Global Note, in the case of clause (B) above, the 144A Global Note, and in the case of clause (C) above, the Regulation S Global Note.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions of any of the subparagraphs in this Section 2.06(d)(1), the Trustee will cancel the Definitive Notes and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of the applicable Restricted Global Note.

(2) *Restricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Unrestricted Global Notes.* A Holder of a Restricted Definitive Note may exchange such Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Restricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note only if:

(A) such exchange or transfer is effected pursuant to the Exchange Offer in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement and the Holder, in the case of an exchange, or the transferee, in the case of a transfer, certifies in the applicable Letter of Transmittal that it is not (i) a Broker-Dealer, (ii) a Person participating in the distribution of the Exchange Notes or (iii) a Person who is an affiliate (as defined in Rule 144) of the Issuer;

(B) such transfer is effected pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement;

(C) such transfer is effected by a Broker-Dealer pursuant to the Exchange Offer Registration Statement in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement; or;

(D) the Registrar receives the following:

(i) if the Holder of such Definitive Notes proposes to exchange such Notes for a beneficial interest in the Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form of Exhibit C hereto, including the certifications in item (1)(c) thereof; or

(ii) if the Holder of such Definitive Notes proposes to transfer such Notes to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in the Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (4) thereof;

---

and, in each such case set forth in this subparagraph (D), if the Issuer or the Registrar so requests or if the Applicable Procedures so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Private Placement Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions of any of the subparagraphs in this Section 2.06(d)(2), the Trustee will cancel the Definitive Notes and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of the Unrestricted Global Note.

(3) *Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Unrestricted Global Notes.* A Holder of an Unrestricted Definitive Note may exchange such Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Definitive Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request for such an exchange or transfer, the Trustee will cancel the applicable Unrestricted Definitive Note and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of one of the Unrestricted Global Notes.

If any such exchange or transfer from a Definitive Note to a beneficial interest is effected pursuant to subparagraphs (2) or (3) above at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer will issue and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, the Trustee will authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Definitive Notes so transferred.

(e) *Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Definitive Notes.* Upon request by a Holder of Definitive Notes and such Holder's compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.06(e), the Registrar will register the transfer or exchange of Definitive Notes. Prior to such registration of transfer or exchange, the requesting Holder must present or surrender to the Registrar the Definitive Notes duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by such Holder or by its attorney, duly authorized in writing. In addition, the requesting Holder must provide any additional certifications, documents and information, as applicable, required pursuant to the following provisions of this Section 2.06(e).

(1) *Restricted Definitive Notes to Restricted Definitive Notes.* Any Restricted Definitive Note may be transferred to and registered in the name of Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a Restricted Definitive Note if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 144A, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (1) thereof;

(B) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 903 or Rule 904, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (2) thereof; and

(C) if the transfer will be made pursuant to any other exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications, certificates and Opinion of Counsel required by item (3) thereof, if applicable.

---

(2) *Restricted Definitive Notes to Unrestricted Definitive Notes.* Any Restricted Definitive Note may be exchanged by the Holder thereof for an Unrestricted Definitive Note or transferred to a Person or Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note if:

(A) such exchange or transfer is effected pursuant to the Exchange Offer in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement and the Holder, in the case of an exchange, or the transferee, in the case of a transfer, certifies in the applicable Letter of Transmittal that it is not (i) a Broker-Dealer, (ii) a Person participating in the distribution of the Exchange Notes or (iii) a Person who is an affiliate (as defined in Rule 144) of the Issuer;

(B) any such transfer is effected pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement;

(C) any such transfer is effected by a Broker-Dealer pursuant to the Exchange Offer Registration Statement in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement; or

(D) the Registrar receives the following:

(i) if the Holder of such Restricted Definitive Notes proposes to exchange such Notes for an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form of Exhibit C hereto, including the certifications in item (1)(d) thereof; or

(ii) if the Holder of such Restricted Definitive Notes proposes to transfer such Notes to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (4) thereof;

and, in each such case set forth in this subparagraph (D), if the Issuer or the Registrar so requests, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Private Placement Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act.

(3) *Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Unrestricted Definitive Notes.* A Holder of Unrestricted Definitive Notes may transfer such Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note. Upon receipt of a request to register such a transfer, the Registrar shall register the Unrestricted Definitive Notes pursuant to the instructions from the Holder thereof.

(f) *Exchange Offer.* Upon the occurrence of the Exchange Offer in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement, the Issuer will issue and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, the Trustee will authenticate:

(1) one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interests in the Restricted Global Notes accepted for exchange in the Exchange Offer by Persons that certify in the applicable Letters of Transmittal that (A) they are not Broker-Dealers, (B) they are not participating in a distribution of the Exchange Notes and (C) they are not affiliates (as defined in Rule 144) of the Issuer; and



---

(2) Unrestricted Definitive Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Restricted Definitive Notes accepted for exchange in the Exchange Offer by Persons that certify in the applicable Letters of Transmittal that (A) they are not Broker-Dealers, (B) they are not participating in a distribution of the Exchange Notes and (C) they are not affiliates (as defined in Rule 144) of the Issuer.

Concurrently with the issuance of such Notes, the Trustee will cause the aggregate principal amount of the applicable Restricted Global Notes to be reduced accordingly, and the Issuer will execute and the Trustee will authenticate and deliver to the Persons designated by the Holders of Definitive Notes so accepted Unrestricted Definitive Notes in the appropriate principal amount.

(g) *Legends.* The following legends will appear on the face of all Global Notes and Definitive Notes issued under this Indenture unless specifically stated otherwise in the applicable provisions of this Indenture.

(1) *Private Placement Legend.*

(A) Except as permitted by subparagraph (B) below, each Global Note and each Definitive Note (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or substitution thereof) shall bear the legend in substantially the following form:

“THE SECURITY (OR ITS PREDECESSOR) EVIDENCED HEREBY WAS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER SECTION 5 OF THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND THE SECURITY EVIDENCED HEREBY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION THEREFROM. EACH PURCHASER OF THE SECURITY EVIDENCED HEREBY IS HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THE SELLER MAY BE RELYING ON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE SECURITIES ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A THEREUNDER. THE HOLDER OF THE SECURITY EVIDENCED HEREBY AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE ISSUER THAT: (A) SUCH SECURITY MAY BE RESOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, ONLY (a) (i) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A PERSON WHO THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A FOREIGN PERSON IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 903 OR RULE 904 OF REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (iii) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144 THEREUNDER (IF APPLICABLE) OR (iv) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANOTHER EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (AND BASED UPON AN OPINION OF COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ISSUER IF THE ISSUER SO REQUESTS), (b) TO THE ISSUER OR (c) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT AND, IN EACH CASE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE JURISDICTION AND (B) THE HOLDER WILL, AND EACH SUBSEQUENT HOLDER IS REQUIRED TO, NOTIFY ANY PURCHASER OF THE SECURITY EVIDENCED HEREBY OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN CLAUSE (A) ABOVE. NO REPRESENTATION CAN BE MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE EXEMPTION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 FOR RESALE OF THE SECURITY EVIDENCED HEREBY.”

---

(B) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Global Note or Definitive Note issued pursuant to subparagraphs (b)(4), (c)(3), (c)(4), (d)(2), (d)(3), (e)(2) or (e)(3) of this Section 2.06 (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or substitution thereof) will not bear the Private Placement Legend.

(2) *Global Note Legend.* Each Global Note will bear a legend in substantially the following form:

“THIS GLOBAL NOTE IS HELD BY THE DEPOSITARY (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE GOVERNING THIS NOTE) OR ITS NOMINEE IN CUSTODY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS HEREOF, AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ANY PERSON UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES EXCEPT THAT (1) THE TRUSTEE MAY MAKE SUCH NOTATIONS HEREON AS MAY BE REQUIRED PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06 OF THE INDENTURE, (2) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06(a) OF THE INDENTURE, (3) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE DELIVERED TO THE TRUSTEE FOR CANCELLATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.11 OF THE INDENTURE AND (4) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE TRANSFERRED TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY WITH THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ISSUER.

UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR NOTES IN DEFINITIVE FORM, THIS NOTE MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY. UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY (55 WATER STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK) (“DTC”), TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.”

(h) *Cancellation and/or Adjustment of Global Notes.* At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note will be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11 hereof. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note will be reduced accordingly and an endorsement will be made on the Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depositary at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note will be increased accordingly and an endorsement will be made on the Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depositary at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(i) *General Provisions Relating to Transfers and Exchanges.*

---

(1) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer and Guarantors will execute and the Trustee will authenticate Global Notes, Note Guarantees and Definitive Notes upon receipt of an Authentication Order in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof or at the Registrar's request.

(2) No service charge will be made to a Holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note or to a Holder of a Definitive Note for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes or similar governmental charge payable upon exchange or transfer pursuant to Sections 2.10, 3.06, 3.10, 3.11, 4.10, 4.15 and 9.05 hereof).

(3) The Registrar will not be required to register the transfer of or exchange of any Note selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part.

(4) All Global Notes and Definitive Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Global Notes or Definitive Notes will be the valid obligations of the Issuer and Guarantors, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Global Notes or Definitive Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(5) Neither the Registrar nor the Issuer will be required:

(A) to issue, to register the transfer of or to exchange any Notes during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of any selection of Notes for redemption under Section 3.02 hereof and ending at the close of business on the day of selection;

(B) to register the transfer of or to exchange any Note selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part; or

(C) to register the transfer of or to exchange a Note between a record date and the next succeeding interest payment date.

(6) Prior to due presentment for the registration of a transfer of any Note, the Trustee, any Agent and the Issuer may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest on such Notes and for all other purposes, and none of the Trustee, any Agent or the Issuer shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(7) The Trustee will authenticate Global Notes and Definitive Notes in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.02 hereof.

(8) All certifications, certificates and Opinions of Counsel required to be submitted to the Registrar pursuant to this Section 2.06 to effect a registration of transfer or exchange may be submitted by facsimile.

(9) Neither the Trustee nor the Registrar shall have any duty to monitor the Issuer's compliance with or have any responsibility with respect to the Issuer's compliance with any federal or state securities laws in connection with registrations of transfers and exchanges of the Notes. Neither the Trustee nor the Registrar shall have any obligation or duty to monitor, determine or

---

inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Notes (including any transfers between or among the Depositary's participants or beneficial owners of interests in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation, as is expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

*Section 2.07 Replacement Notes.*

If any mutilated Note is surrendered to the Trustee or the Issuer and the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, the Issuer will issue and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, will authenticate a replacement Note if the Trustee's requirements are met. If required by the Trustee or the Issuer, an indemnity bond must be supplied by the Holder that is sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Issuer to protect the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Trustee, any Agent and any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Issuer may charge for its expenses in replacing a Note.

Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Issuer and the Guarantors and will be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

*Section 2.08 Outstanding Notes.*

The Notes outstanding at any time are all the Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation, those reductions in the interest in a Global Note effected by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof, and those described in this Section 2.08 as not outstanding. Except as set forth in Section 2.09 hereof, a Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer holds the Note; *however*, Notes held by an Issuer or a Subsidiary of an Issuer shall not be deemed to be outstanding for purposes of Section 3.07(a) hereof.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.07 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Note is held by a protected purchaser.

If the principal amount of any Note is considered paid under Section 4.01 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding and interest on it ceases to accrue.

If the Paying Agent (other than an Issuer, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate of any thereof) holds, on a redemption date or maturity date, money sufficient to pay Notes payable on that date, then on and after that date such Notes will be deemed to be no longer outstanding and will cease to accrue interest.

*Section 2.09 Treasury Notes.*

In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes owned by the Issuer or any Guarantor, or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or any Guarantor, will be considered as though not outstanding, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee will be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee knows are so owned will be so disregarded.

---

Section 2.10 *Temporary Notes.*

Until certificates representing Notes are ready for delivery, the Issuer may prepare and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, will authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes will be substantially in the form of certificated Notes but may have variations that the Issuer considers appropriate for temporary Notes and as may be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Without unreasonable delay, the Issuer will prepare and the Trustee will authenticate definitive Notes in exchange for temporary Notes.

Holders of temporary Notes will be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 2.11 *Cancellation.*

The Issuer at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and Paying Agent will forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else will cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and will dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its standard procedures (subject to the record retention requirement of the Exchange Act). Certification of the cancellation of all canceled Notes will be delivered to the Issuer upon request. The Issuer may not issue new Notes to replace Notes that it has paid or that have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 2.12 *Defaulted Interest.*

If either Issuer defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes, it will pay the defaulted interest in any lawful manner plus, to the extent lawful, interest payable on the defaulted interest, to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01 hereof. The Issuer will notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of defaulted interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment. The Issuer will fix or cause to be fixed each such special record date and payment date; *provided* that no such special record date may be less than 10 days prior to the related payment date for such defaulted interest. At least 15 days before the special record date, the Issuer (or, upon the written request of the Issuer, the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Issuer) will mail or cause to be mailed to Holders a notice that states the special record date, the related payment date and the amount of such interest to be paid.

Section 2.13 *CUSIP Numbers*

The Issuer in issuing the Notes may use CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if then generally in use, and thereafter with respect to such series, the Trustee may use such numbers in any notice with respect to the Notes provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice (including any notice of redemption or exchange) and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such notice or notice of redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers. Notwithstanding anything otherwise to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, the Issuer may, and, at the Issuer's direction, the Trustee shall, exchange Notes then outstanding, including, in the case of any Global Notes, through a mandatory exchange at the Depository or otherwise in accordance with Applicable Procedures, to reflect any change in the name of the Issuer, and/or the CUSIP numbers and ISIN numbers with respect to the Notes as may be necessary or appropriate to give effect to the Eldorado Assumption, and if any new Notes are to be issued in exchange for other Notes pursuant to this Section 2.13, the Issuer shall provide an Authentication Order and a cancellation order to the Trustee in respect thereof. Failure to make the appropriate notation or issue a new Note shall not affect the validity and effect of the Eldorado Assumption.

---

ARTICLE 3  
REDEMPTION AND PREPAYMENT

Section 3.01 *Notices to Trustee.*

If the Issuer elects to redeem Notes pursuant to the optional redemption provisions of Section 3.07 hereof, it must furnish to the Trustee, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date, an Officer's Certificate setting forth:

- (1) the clause of this Indenture pursuant to which the redemption shall occur;
- (2) the redemption date;
- (3) the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed; and
- (4) the redemption price (or manner of calculation if not then known).

If the redemption price is not known at the time such notice is to be given, the actual redemption price, calculated as described in the terms of the Notes, will be set forth in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee no later than two Business Days prior to the redemption date.

Section 3.02 *Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed or Purchased.*

If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed or purchased in an offer to purchase at any time, the Trustee will select Notes for redemption or purchase on a *pro rata* basis (or, in the case of Notes issued in global form pursuant to Article 2 hereof, based on a method that most nearly approximates a *pro rata* selection or by lot, but in any case subject to the rules and procedures of the applicable Depository) unless otherwise required by law or applicable stock exchange or depository requirements.

In the event of partial redemption or purchase by lot, the particular Notes to be redeemed or purchased will be selected, unless otherwise provided herein, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption or purchase date by the Trustee from the outstanding Notes not previously called for redemption or purchase.

The Trustee will promptly notify the Issuer in writing of the Notes selected for redemption or purchase and, in the case of any Note selected for partial redemption or purchase, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed or purchased. Notes and portions of Notes selected will be in amounts of \$2,000 or whole multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; except that if all of the Notes of a Holder are to be redeemed or purchased, the entire outstanding amount of Notes held by such Holder shall be redeemed or purchased. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption or purchase also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption or purchase.

Section 3.03 *Notice of Redemption.*

Subject to the provisions of Sections 3.10 hereof, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date, the Issuer will mail or cause to be mailed, by first class mail (or send such notices electronically in accordance with the Applicable Procedures in the case of Notes in global form), a notice of redemption to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address (with a copy to the Trustee), except that redemption notices may be mailed more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture pursuant to Articles 8 or 11 hereof.

---

The notice will identify the Notes to be redeemed and will state:

- (1) the redemption date;
- (2) the redemption price (or manner of calculation if not then known);
- (3) if any Note is being redeemed in part, the portion of the principal amount of such Note to be redeemed and that, after the redemption date upon surrender of such Note, a new Note or Notes in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion will be issued upon cancellation of the original Note;
- (4) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (5) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price;
- (6) that, unless either Issuer defaults in making such redemption payment, interest and Additional Interest, if any, on Notes called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the redemption date;
- (7) the paragraph of the Notes and/or Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the Notes called for redemption are being redeemed;
- (8) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes; and
- (9) any conditions to such redemption.

At the Issuer's request, the Trustee will give the notice of redemption in the Issuer's name and at its expense; *provided, however*, that the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee, at least 45 days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), an Officer's Certificate requesting that the Trustee give such notice and setting forth the information to be stated in such notice as provided in the preceding paragraph along with a copy of the redemption notice to be delivered to the Holders.

*Section 3.04 Effect of Notice of Redemption.*

Any notice of redemption may be conditional.

*Section 3.05 Deposit of Redemption or Purchase Price.*

One Business Day prior to the redemption or purchase date, the Issuer will deposit with the Trustee or with the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay the redemption or purchase price of and accrued interest and Additional Interest, if any, on all Notes to be redeemed or purchased on that date. The Trustee or the Paying Agent will promptly return to the Issuer any money deposited with the Trustee or the Paying Agent by the Issuer in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the redemption or purchase price of and accrued interest and Additional Interest, if any, on all Notes to be redeemed or purchased.

If the Issuer complies with the provisions of the preceding paragraph, on and after the redemption or purchase date, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes or the portions of Notes called for redemption or purchase. If a Note is redeemed or purchased on or after an interest record date but on or prior to the

related interest payment date, then any accrued and unpaid interest shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Note was registered at the close of business on such record date. If any Note called for redemption or purchase is not so paid upon surrender for redemption or purchase because of the failure of the Issuer to comply with the preceding paragraph, interest shall be paid on the unpaid principal, from the redemption or purchase date until such principal is paid, and to the extent lawful on any interest not paid on such unpaid principal, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01 hereof.

**Section 3.06 Notes Redeemed or Purchased in Part.**

Upon surrender of a Note that is redeemed or purchased in part, the Issuer will issue and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, the Trustee will authenticate for the Holder at the expense of the Issuer a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed or unpurchased portion of the Note surrendered.

**Section 3.07 Optional Redemption.**

(a) At any time prior to September 15, 2021, the Issuer may on any one or more occasions redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes issued under this Indenture, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior written notice to the Holders and the Trustee, at a redemption price equal to 106.000% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed, *plus* accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the date of redemption (subject to the rights of Holders of Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date) with the net cash proceeds of an Equity Offering by the Issuer; *provided that*:

(1) at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes originally issued under this Indenture (excluding Notes held by the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such redemption; and

(2) the redemption occurs prior to 180 days after the date of the closing of such Equity Offering.

(b) At any time prior to September 15, 2021, the Issuer, at its option, may on one or more occasions redeem all or a part of the Notes, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior written notice to the Holders and the Trustee, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed, *plus* the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the date of redemption, subject to the rights of Holders on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant payment date.

(c) Except pursuant to the two preceding paragraphs, the Notes will not be redeemable at the Issuer's option prior to September 15, 2021.

(d) On or after September 15, 2021, the Issuer may on any one or more occasions redeem all or a part of the Notes upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior written notice to the Holders and the Trustee, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any on the Notes redeemed, to the applicable date of redemption, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on September 15 of the years indicated below (subject to the rights of Holders of Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date):

<b>Year</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
2021	104.500%
2022	103.000%
2023	101.500%
2024 and thereafter	100.000%



---

Unless the Issuer defaults in the payment of the redemption price, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption on the applicable redemption date.

(e) Any redemption pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.01 through 3.06 hereof.

(f) Any redemption notice in connection with this Section 3.07 may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including completion of an Equity Offering or other corporate transaction.

(g) The Issuer may acquire Notes by means other than a redemption, whether by tender offer, open market purchases, negotiated transactions or otherwise, in accordance with applicable securities laws, so long as such acquisition does not otherwise violate the terms of this Indenture.

#### Section 3.08 *Gaming Redemption*

Each holder, by accepting a Note, shall be deemed to have agreed that, if any Gaming Authority requires that a person who is a holder or the beneficial owner of Notes be registered, licensed, qualified or found suitable under applicable Gaming Laws, such Holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, shall apply for a license, qualification or a finding of suitability in accordance with such Gaming Laws. If such Person fails to apply or become registered, licensed or qualified or is found unsuitable, the Issuer shall have the right, at its option:

(a) to require such Person to dispose of its Notes or beneficial interest therein within 30 days of receipt of notice of the Issuer's election or such earlier date as may be requested or prescribed by such Gaming Authority; or

(b) to redeem such Notes, upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice to the Holders and the Trustee (or such earlier date as may be requested or prescribed by such Gaming Authority), at a redemption price equal to;

(1) the lesser of:

(A) the Person's cost for such Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the earlier of the date of redemption or the date of the finding of unsuitability or failure to comply; and

(B) 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the earlier of the date of redemption or the date of the finding of unsuitability or failure to comply; or

(2) such other amount as may be required by applicable law or order of the Gaming Authority.

(c) The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing of any such disqualified holder status or redemption as soon as practicable. Neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be responsible for any costs or expenses any Holder or beneficial owner may incur in connection with its registration, application for a license, qualification or a finding of suitability, or any renewal or continuation of the foregoing or compliance with any other requirement of a Gaming Authority. Those costs and expenses will be the obligations of the Holder or beneficial owner, as applicable.

---

Section 3.09 *Mandatory Redemption.*

The Issuer is not required to make mandatory redemption (except as required under Section 3.11) or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

Section 3.10 *Offer to Purchase by Application of Excess Proceeds.*

(a) In the event that, pursuant to Section 4.10 hereof, the Issuer is required to commence an Asset Sale Offer, it will follow the procedures specified below.

(b) The Asset Sale Offer shall be made to all Holders (with a copy to the Trustee) and all Holders of other Pari Passu Debt containing provisions similar to those set forth in this Indenture with respect to offers to purchase, prepay or redeem with the proceeds of Asset Sales. The Asset Sale Offer will remain open for a period of at least 20 Business Days following its commencement and not more than 30 Business Days, except to the extent that a longer period is required by applicable law (the “*Offer Period*”). No later than three Business Days after the termination of the Offer Period (the “*Purchase Date*”), the Issuer will apply all Excess Proceeds (the “*Offer Amount*”) to the purchase of Notes and such other Pari Passu Debt (on a *pro rata* basis based on the principal amount of Notes and such other Pari Passu Debt surrendered, if applicable) or, if less than the Offer Amount has been tendered, all Notes and other Pari Passu Debt tendered in response to the Asset Sale Offer. Payment for any Notes so purchased will be made in the same manner as interest payments are made.

(c) If the Purchase Date is on or after an interest record date and on or before the related interest payment date, any accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, will be paid to the Person in whose name a Note is registered at the close of business on such record date, and no additional interest will be payable to Holders who tender Notes pursuant to the Asset Sale Offer.

(d) Upon the commencement of an Asset Sale Offer, the Issuer will send, by first class mail (or in the case of Notes in global form, electronically in accordance with the Applicable Procedures), a notice to the Trustee and each of the Holders. The notice will contain all instructions and materials necessary to enable such Holders to tender Notes pursuant to the Asset Sale Offer. The notice, which will govern the terms of the Asset Sale Offer, will state:

- (1) that the Asset Sale Offer is being made pursuant to this Section 3.10 and Section 4.10 hereof and the length of time the Asset Sale Offer will remain open;
- (2) the Offer Amount, the purchase price and the Purchase Date;
- (3) that any Note not tendered or accepted for payment will continue to accrue interest;
- (4) that, unless the Issuer default in making such payment, any Note accepted for payment pursuant to the Asset Sale Offer will cease to accrue interest after the Purchase Date;
- (5) that Holders electing to have a Note purchased pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer may elect to have Notes purchased in minimum denominations of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof;

(6) that Holders electing to have Notes purchased pursuant to any Asset Sale Offer will be required to surrender the Note, with the form entitled "Option of Holder to Elect Purchase" attached to the Notes completed, or transfer by book-entry transfer, to the Issuer, a Depositary, if appointed by the Issuer, or a Paying Agent at the address specified in the notice at least three days before the Purchase Date;

(7) that Holders will be entitled to withdraw their election if the Issuer, the Depositary or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, receives, not later than the expiration of the Offer Period, a telegram, telex, facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the Note the Holder delivered for purchase and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased;

(8) that, if the aggregate principal amount of Notes and other Pari Passu Debt surrendered by Holders thereof exceeds the Offer Amount, the Issuer will select the Notes and other Pari Passu Debt to be purchased on a *pro rata* basis based on the principal amount of Notes and such other Pari Passu Debt surrendered (with such adjustments as may be deemed appropriate by the Issuer so that only Notes in minimum denominations of \$2,000, or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, will be left outstanding); and

(9) that Holders whose Notes were purchased only in part will be issued new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered (or transferred by book-entry transfer).

On or before the Purchase Date, the Issuer will, to the extent lawful, accept for payment, on a *pro rata* basis to the extent necessary, the Offer Amount of Notes or portions thereof tendered pursuant to the Asset Sale Offer, or if less than the Offer Amount has been tendered, all Notes tendered, and will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating that such Notes or portions thereof were accepted for payment by the Issuer in accordance with the terms of this Section 3.10. The Issuer, the Depositary or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, will promptly (but in any case not later than five days after the Purchase Date) mail or deliver to each tendering Holder an amount equal to the purchase price of the Notes tendered by such Holder and accepted by the Issuer for purchase, and the Issuer will promptly issue a new Note, and the Trustee, upon written request from the Issuer, will authenticate and mail or deliver (or cause to be transferred by book entry) such new Note to such Holder, in a principal amount equal to any unpurchased portion of the Note surrendered. Any Note not so accepted shall be promptly mailed or delivered by the Issuer to the Holder thereof. The Issuer will publicly announce the results of the Asset Sale Offer on the Purchase Date.

Other than as specifically provided in this Section 3.10, any purchase pursuant to this Section 3.10 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.01 through 3.06 hereof.

#### Section 3.11 *Special Mandatory Redemption.*

(a) If (i) the Escrow Agent has not received the Officer's Certificate pursuant to Section 3(b) of the Escrow Agreement on or prior to the Termination Date, (ii) Escrow Issuer notifies the Escrow Agent in writing that Eldorado and Tropicana will not pursue the consummation of the ERI-Tropicana Merger or (iii) Escrow Issuer fails to timely deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash such amounts required by Section 3(f) of the Escrow Agreement on or before three Business Days after the applicable deposit date as set forth in Section 3(f) of the Escrow Agreement, then the Escrow Agent shall release the Escrow Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof) to the Trustee, on the Business Day prior to the second Business Day succeeding (x) the Termination Date (in the case of clause (i)), (y) the date of such notice (in the case of clause (ii)) and (z) the third Business Day after the applicable deposit

---

date (in the case of clause (iii)) (such second (2nd) Business Day, the “*Special Mandatory Redemption Date*”), and the Trustee shall pay on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date the amounts to the Paying Agent for payment to the Holders (the “*Special Mandatory Redemption*”) at a price (the “*Special Mandatory Redemption Price*”) equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest from the Issue Date to, but excluding, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. Notice of the Special Mandatory Redemption will be delivered by the Issuer promptly to each Holder at its registered address, the Trustee and the Escrow Agent.

(b) Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, on the Business Day prior to the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will pay by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Trustee for payment to each Holder the Special Mandatory Redemption Price for such Holder’s Notes. In addition, on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Trustee will pay to Escrow Issuer any Escrow Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof) in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption on such Notes on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. After the Deadline, all interest earned on the Escrow Property and any other Escrow Property that is not required to be applied towards a Special Mandatory Redemption shall be paid to the Issuer upon the Issuer’s written request in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, it is acknowledged and agreed that in no event shall the Trustee or the Escrow Agent have any responsibility for determining or verifying the accuracy of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price.

## ARTICLE 4 COVENANTS

### Section 4.01 *Payment of Notes.*

The Issuer will pay or cause to be paid the principal of, premium on, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes. Principal, premium, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, will be considered paid on the date due if the Paying Agent, if other than the Issuer or a Subsidiary thereof, holds as of 10:00 a.m. Eastern Time on the due date money deposited by the Issuer in immediately available funds and designated for and sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, then due. The Issuer will pay all Additional Interest, if any, in the same manner on the dates and in the amounts set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement.

The Issuer will pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code) on overdue principal at a rate that is 1% per annum higher than the then applicable interest rate on the Notes to the extent lawful; it will pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code) on overdue installments of interest and Additional Interest, if any (without regard to any applicable grace period), at the same rate to the extent lawful. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

### Section 4.02 *Maintenance of Office or Agency.*

The Issuer will maintain an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee, Registrar or co-registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be made. The Issuer will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Issuer fails to maintain any such required office or agency or fails to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

---

The Issuer may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided, however*, that no such designation or rescission will in any manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to maintain an office or agency for such purposes. The Issuer will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

The Issuer hereby designates the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as one such office or agency of the Issuer in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof.

#### Section 4.03 *Reports.*

Whether or not required by the SEC, so long as any Notes are outstanding, the Issuer will furnish to the Trustee:

(a) within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, annual reports of the Issuer containing the information that would have been required to be contained in an Annual Report on Form 10-K under the Exchange Act if the Issuer had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act, including (A) "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and (B) audited financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(b) within 45 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, quarterly reports of the Issuer containing the information that would have been required to be contained in a Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q under the Exchange Act if the Issuer had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act, including (A) "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and (B) unaudited quarterly financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP and reviewed pursuant to Statement on Auditing Standards No. 100 (or any successor provision); and

(c) within five Business Days after the occurrence of each event that would have been required to be reported in a Current Report on Form 8-K under the Exchange Act if the Issuer had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act, current reports containing substantially all of the information that would have been required to be contained in a Current Report on Form 8-K under the Exchange Act if the Issuer had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act; *provided, however*, that no such current report will be required to be furnished if the Issuer determines in its good faith judgment that such event is not material to noteholders or the business, assets, operations, financial positions or prospects of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

*provided*, that such distribution requirements shall be deemed to have been satisfied if the Issuer files all such information meeting the above requirements within the applicable time periods with the SEC through the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System (EDGAR) (or any successor system);

*provided further, however*, that all such reports (A) will not be required to comply with Section 302 or Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or related Items 307 and 308 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC, or Item 10(e) of Regulation S-K (with respect to any non-GAAP financial measures contained therein), (B) will not be required to contain the separate financial information for Guarantors contemplated by Rule 3-10 or Rule 3-16 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC, (C) will only be required to include limited executive compensation disclosure consisting of a summary compensation table (including any equity awards), a description of employment agreements with officers and a description of any incentive plans and (D) will not be required to include exhibits that would otherwise be required to be filed pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-K.

---

In addition, the Issuer shall furnish to noteholders, prospective investors, broker-dealers and securities analysts, upon their request, any information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act so long as the Notes are not freely transferable under the Securities Act.

*Section 4.04 Compliance Certificate.*

(a) The Issuer and each Guarantor (to the extent that such Guarantor is so required under the TIA) shall deliver to the Trustee, within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, an Officer's Certificate that need not comply with Section 13.05 stating that a review of the activities of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries during the preceding fiscal year has been made under the supervision of the signing Officer with a view to determining whether the Issuer has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its obligations under this Indenture, and further stating, as to such Officer signing such certificate, that to the best of his or her knowledge the Issuer has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled each and every covenant contained in this Indenture and is not in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture (or, if a Default or Event of Default has occurred, describing all such Defaults or Events of Default of which he or she may have knowledge and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto) and that to the best of his or her knowledge no event has occurred and remains in existence by reason of which payments on account of the principal of, premium on, if any, or interest, if any, on, the Notes is prohibited or if such event has occurred, a description of the event and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

(b) So long as any of the Notes are outstanding, the Issuer will deliver to the Trustee, forthwith upon any Officer becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, an Officer's Certificate specifying such Default or Event of Default and what action the Issuer is taking or propose to take with respect thereto.

*Section 4.05 Taxes.*

The Issuer will pay, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to pay, prior to delinquency, all material taxes, assessments, and governmental levies except such as are contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings or where the failure to effect such payment is not adverse in any material respect to the Holders of the Notes.

*Section 4.06 Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.*

The Issuer and each of the Guarantors covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Issuer and each of the Guarantors (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

*Section 4.07 Restricted Payments.*

(a) From and after the Effective Date, the Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(1) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution on account of the Issuer's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests (including, without limitation, any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Issuer or any of its

---

Restricted Subsidiaries) or to the direct or indirect holders of the Issuer's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests in their capacity as such (other than dividends or distributions payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer and other than dividends or distributions payable to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer);

(2) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value (including, without limitation, in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Issuer, any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary) any Equity Interests of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than Disqualified Stock within one year of the Stated Maturity thereof or any such Equity Interests held by the Issuer, any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer);

(3) make any payment on or with respect to, or purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Indebtedness of an Issuer or any Guarantor that is contractually subordinated to the Notes or to any Note Guarantee (excluding any intercompany Indebtedness between or among the Issuer and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries), except a payment of interest or principal at the Stated Maturity thereof or a purchase, repurchase, or other acquisition of Indebtedness subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or any Note Guarantee made in contemplation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case, due within one year of the date of such purchase, redemption or other acquisition; or

(4) make any Restricted Investment,

(all such payments and other actions set forth in these clauses (1) through (4) above being collectively referred to as "*Restricted Payments*") unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such Restricted Payment:

(I) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence of such Restricted Payment;

(II) the Issuer would, at the time of such Restricted Payment and after giving pro forma effect thereto as if such Restricted Payment had been made at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, have been permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.09(a) hereof; and

(III) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries since the date of this Indenture (excluding Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (2) through (15) of Section 4.07(b)), is less than the sum, without duplication, of:

(A) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer for the period (taken as one accounting period) from the beginning of the fiscal quarter in which Notes are initially issued to the end of the Issuer's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment (or, if such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, less 100% of such deficit); *plus*

---

(B) 100% of the Fair Market Value of the aggregate net proceeds received by the Issuer since the date of this Indenture as a contribution to its equity capital or from the issue or sale of Qualifying Equity Interests of the Issuer or from the issue or sale of convertible or exchangeable Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or convertible or exchangeable debt securities of the Issuer, in each case that have been converted into or exchanged for Qualifying Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Qualifying Equity Interests and convertible or exchangeable Disqualified Stock or debt securities sold to a Subsidiary of the Issuer); *plus*

(C) to the extent that any Restricted Investment that was made after the date of this Indenture is (a) sold or otherwise cancelled, liquidated or repaid for value, or results in, or is otherwise returned or reduced by, the payment of principal, interest, dividends or distributions, or repayments of loans or advances, or other transfers of assets, or the satisfaction, release, expiration, cancellation or reduction (other than by means of payments by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) of Indebtedness or other obligations (including any such Indebtedness or other obligations guaranteed by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries), or any payments under management contracts or services agreements, or (b) made in an entity that subsequently becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or has been merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, the amount of any such cash payment or the Fair Market Value of any such Property so received in a transaction described in clause (a) and, in the case of clause (b) the Fair Market Value of such Restricted Investment; *plus*

(D) to the extent that any Unrestricted Subsidiary of the Issuer designated as such after the date of this Indenture is redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary after the date of this Indenture, the Fair Market Value of the Issuer's Restricted Investment in such Subsidiary as of the date of such redesignation; *plus*

(E) 100% of any dividends or distributions received in cash and 100% of the Fair Market Value of any Property received in any such dividend or distribution by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer after the date of this Indenture from an Unrestricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, to the extent that such dividends were not otherwise included in the Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer for such period.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.07(a) hereof will not prohibit:

(1) the payment of any dividend or the consummation of any irrevocable repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement within 60 days after the date of declaration of the dividend or giving of the notice of repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement, as the case may be, if at the date of declaration or notice, the dividend or repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement would have complied with the provisions of this Indenture;

(2) the making of any Restricted Payment in exchange for, or out of or with the net cash proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Issuer) of, Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) or from the substantially concurrent contribution of equity capital to the Issuer; *provided* that the amount of any such net cash proceeds that are utilized for any such Restricted Payment will not be considered to be net proceeds of Qualifying Equity Interests for purposes of Section 4.07(a)(III)(B) and will not be considered to be net cash proceeds from an Equity Offering for purposes of Section 3.07 of this Indenture;



---

(3) the payment of any dividend (or, in the case of any partnership or limited liability company, any similar distribution) by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer to the holders of its Equity Interests on a *pro rata* basis;

(4) the repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Indebtedness of an Issuer or any Guarantor that is unsecured or is contractually subordinated to the Notes or to any Note Guarantee or any Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary thereof (including all accrued interest on the Indebtedness, all accrued and unpaid dividends on Disqualified Stock, and the amount of all penalties, fees, costs, expenses, discounts and premiums incurred in connection therewith and any original issue discount or debt issuance costs with respect thereto) in exchange for, or out of, with the net cash proceeds from a substantially concurrent incurrence of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness;

(5) the payment of amounts necessary to repurchase Indebtedness or Equity Interests of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent required by any Gaming Authority having jurisdiction over the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or deemed necessary by the Board of Directors of the Issuer in order to avoid the suspension, revocation or denial of a Gaming License by that Gaming Authority;

(6) the repurchase of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of stock options, warrants, other rights to acquire Equity Interests or other convertible or exchangeable securities if such Equity Interests represent all or a portion of the exercise price thereof or upon the grant, vesting or exercise of restricted stock, restricted stock units or similar equity incentives to satisfy tax withholding or similar tax obligations with respect thereto;

(7) the payment, by the Issuer, of cash in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares upon the exercise of any option, warrant or similar instrument or upon the conversion or exchange of Equity Interests of the Issuer;

(8) the declaration and payment of regularly scheduled or accrued dividends to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any preferred stock of any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer issued on or after the date of this Indenture in accordance with Section 4.09 (a);

(9) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Indebtedness of an Issuer or any Guarantor that is unsecured or is contractually subordinated to the Notes or to any Note Guarantee or Disqualified Stock or preferred stock, in each case that is required to be repurchased or redeemed pursuant to Sections 4.10 or 4.15 hereof; *provided* that, prior to such repurchase, a redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value, an Asset Sale Offer or Change of Control Offer shall have been made and all Notes tendered and not withdrawn by holders in such Change of Control Offer or Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, have been repurchased (up to the maximum amount of Notes required to be so purchased, in the case of an Asset Sale Offer);

(10) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Equity Interests of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer held by any current or former officer, director, employee or consultant (or family members, spouses or former spouses, heirs of, estates of or trusts formed by such persons) of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to any equity subscription agreement, stock option agreement, employment agreement, severance agreement, shareholders' agreement or similar agreement; *provided* that the aggregate price paid for all such repurchased, redeemed, acquired or retired Equity Interests may not exceed \$10.0 million in any 12-month period;

---

(11) any payments made, or the performance of any transactions, in each case, as described in the Offering Memorandum under the heading “Use of proceeds”;

(12) the distribution, as a dividend or otherwise, of Equity Interests of, or Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(13) payment of consideration pursuant to, and the performance of all other transactions contemplated by, the terms of the Merger Agreement;

(14) any Restricted Payment, so long as (i) immediately before and after giving effect to such Restricted Payment, no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and (ii) after giving effect to such Restricted Payment, the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Issuer on a pro forma basis is less than 3.50 to 1.0; and

(15) so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$300.0 million since the date of this Indenture.

The amount of all Restricted Payments (other than cash) will be the Fair Market Value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment. For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.07, in the event that a Restricted Payment or Investment meets the criteria of more than one of the categories described in clauses (1) through (15) above, or is permitted pursuant to the first paragraph of this Section 4.07 or pursuant to any of clauses (1) through (21) of the definition of “Permitted Investments,” the Issuer will be entitled to classify such Restricted Payment (or, in each case, portion thereof) on the date of its payment or later reclassify such Restricted Payment (or, in each case, portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Section 4.07.

*Section 4.08 Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries.*

(a) From and after the Effective Date, the Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

(1) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Capital Stock to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits, or pay any indebtedness owed to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(2) make loans or advances to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(3) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

---

(b) The restrictions in Section 4.08(a) hereof will not apply to encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(1) agreements in effect on the date of this Indenture and any amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of those agreements; *provided* that the amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are not, in the good faith determination of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in those agreements on the date of this Indenture;

(2) this Indenture, the Notes and the Note Guarantees;

(3) agreements governing other Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 4.09 hereof and any amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of those agreements; *provided* that the restrictions therein are not, in the good faith determination of the Issuer, materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, than those contained in this Indenture, the Notes and the Note Guarantees;

(4) applicable law, rule, regulation or order, including without limitation restrictions imposed by Gaming Authorities;

(5) any instrument governing Indebtedness or Capital Stock of a Person acquired by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as in effect at the time of such acquisition (except to the extent such Indebtedness or Capital Stock was incurred in connection with or in contemplation of such acquisition), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person, or the property or assets of the Person, so acquired; *provided* that, in the case of Indebtedness, such Indebtedness was permitted by the terms of this Indenture to be incurred;

(6) customary non-assignment provisions in contracts, licenses and leases entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(7) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business and Capital Lease Obligations that impose restrictions on the property purchased or leased of the nature described in Section 4.08(a)(3) hereof;

(8) any agreement for the sale or other disposition of a Restricted Subsidiary that restricts distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary pending its sale or other disposition;

(9) any restriction or encumbrance contained in contracts for the sale of assets to be consummated in accordance with this Indenture solely in respect of the assets to be sold pursuant to such contract;

(10) Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness; *provided* that the restrictions contained in the agreements governing such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness are not, in the good faith determination of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, than those contained in the agreements governing the Indebtedness being refinanced;

(11) Liens permitted to be incurred under the provisions of Section 4.12 hereof that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets subject to such Liens;

---

(12) agreements in existence with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary at the time it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that such agreements are not entered into in anticipation or contemplation thereof;

(13) provisions limiting the disposition or distribution of assets or property in joint venture agreements, asset sale agreements, sale-leaseback agreements, stock sale agreements and other similar agreements (including agreements entered into in connection with a Restricted Investment), which limitation is applicable only to the assets that are the subject of such agreements;

(14) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth made to secure letters of credit or surety or other bonds issued in connection therewith or imposed by customers or suppliers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(15) Credit Facilities that, taken as a whole, are, in the good faith determination of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, customary for Credit Facilities of Persons engaged in a Permitted Business; and

(16) encumbrances or restrictions of the type referred to in Section 4.08(a)(3) with respect to the Master Lease and any Additional Lease and the applicable properties subject thereto.

#### Section 4.09 *Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock.*

(a) From and after the Effective Date, the Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to directly or indirectly, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable, contingently or otherwise, with respect to (collectively, “*incur*”) any Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt), and the Issuer will not issue any Disqualified Stock and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to issue any shares of preferred stock; *provided, however*, that the Issuer may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) or issue Disqualified Stock, and the Guarantors may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) or issue preferred stock, if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Issuer’s most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is incurred or such Disqualified Stock or such preferred stock is issued, as the case may be, would have been at least 2.0 to 1.0, determined on a pro forma basis (including a pro forma application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been incurred or the Disqualified Stock or the preferred stock had been issued, as the case may be, at the beginning of such four-quarter period.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.09(a) hereof will not prohibit the incurrence of any of the following items of Indebtedness (collectively, “*Permitted Debt*”):

(1) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Guarantor (and/or the guarantee thereof by the Issuer or any Guarantor) of Indebtedness and letters of credit under the Senior Credit Facilities or other Credit Facilities; *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness outstanding under this clause (1) as of any date of incurrence (after giving pro forma effect to the application of the proceeds of such incurrence), including all Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to repay, redeem, extend, refinance, renew, replace, defease or refund any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (1), shall not exceed the greater of (i) \$2,700.0 million and (ii) four (4) times Consolidated EBITDA of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the 12-month period ended at the end of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements are available, to be reduced dollar-for-dollar by the aggregate amount of all Net Proceeds from Asset Sales applied by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to permanently repay Indebtedness under the Credit Facilities pursuant to Section 4.10(e);

---

(2) the incurrence by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries of the Existing Indebtedness;

(3) the incurrence by the Issuer and the Guarantors of Indebtedness represented by the Notes to be issued on the date of this Indenture and the related Note Guarantees and any Exchange Notes (and guarantees thereof) issued in exchange for the Initial Notes pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement (other than any Additional Notes and the related Note Guarantees);

(4) the incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness represented by Capital Lease Obligations, FF&E Financing, mortgage financings or purchase money obligations or other Indebtedness, in each case, incurred in connection with capital expenditures or for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of design, construction, installation, renovation, repair, expansion, refurbishment or improvement of property, plant or equipment used or useful in the business of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, in an aggregate principal amount, including all Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (4) not to exceed the greater of (i) \$400.0 million and (ii) 12% of Consolidated Tangible Assets;

(5) the incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge, any Indebtedness (other than intercompany Indebtedness) that was permitted by this Indenture to be incurred under Section 4.09(a) or clauses (2), (3), (5) or (15) of this Section 4.09(b);

(6) the incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of intercompany Indebtedness between or among the Issuer and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided, however*, that:

(A) if the Issuer or any Guarantor is the obligor on such Indebtedness and the payee is not the Issuer or a Guarantor, such Indebtedness must be unsecured and expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all Obligations then due with respect to the Notes, in the case of an Issuer, or the Note Guarantee, in the case of a Guarantor; and

(B) (i) any subsequent issuance or transfer of Equity Interests that results in any such Indebtedness being held by a Person other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer and (ii) any sale or other transfer of any such Indebtedness to a Person that is not either the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, will be deemed, in each case, to constitute an incurrence of such Indebtedness by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, that was not permitted by this clause (6);

(7) the issuance by any of the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries to the Issuer or to any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of shares of preferred stock; *provided, however*, that:

(A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of Equity Interests that results in any such preferred stock being held by a Person other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer; and

---

(B) any sale or other transfer of any such preferred stock to a Person that is not either the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, will be deemed, in each case, to constitute an issuance of such preferred stock by such Restricted Subsidiary that was not permitted by this clause (7);

(8) the incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Hedging Obligations in the ordinary course of business;

(9) the guarantee by an Issuer or any of the Guarantors of Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer to the extent that the guaranteed Indebtedness was permitted to be incurred by another provision of this Section 4.09; *provided* that if the Indebtedness being guaranteed is subordinated to or *pari passu* with the Notes, then the Guarantee must be subordinated or *pari passu*, as applicable, to the same extent as the Indebtedness guaranteed;

(10) the incurrence by the Issuer or any of the Guarantors of Indebtedness in respect of bid, payment or other performance bonds, surety bonds, release, appeal and similar bonds, statutory obligations, workers' compensation claims, self-insurance obligations and bankers' acceptances in the ordinary course of business, and reimbursement obligations in respect of the foregoing;

(11) the incurrence by the Issuer or any of the Guarantors of Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently drawn against insufficient funds, so long as such Indebtedness is covered within five Business Days;

(12) the incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries arising in connection with endorsement of instruments for deposit in the ordinary course of business;

(13) the incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness deemed to exist pursuant to the terms of a joint venture agreement as a result of a failure of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary to make a required capital contribution therein; *provided* that the only recourse on such Indebtedness is limited to the Issuer's or such Restricted Subsidiary's equity interests in the related joint venture;

(14) Indebtedness arising from agreements of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business, assets or a subsidiary, other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or subsidiary for the purpose of financing that acquisition; *provided* that: (a) such Indebtedness is not reflected at the time of such incurrence or assumption on the balance sheet of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote or footnotes to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected on that balance sheet for purposes of this clause (a)); and (b) in the case of a disposition, the maximum assumable liability in respect of that Indebtedness shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds including non-cash proceeds (the fair market value of those non-cash proceeds being measured at the time received and without giving effect to any subsequent changes in value), actually received by the Issuer and/or that Restricted Subsidiary in connection with that disposition;

(15) Acquired Debt and other Indebtedness of Persons outstanding on the date on which such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary or was acquired by, or merged into, the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or incurred or issued to finance a merger consolidation or other acquisition; *provided, however*, that at the time such Person is acquired, either (i) the Issuer would have been able to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 4.09(a) on a

---

pro forma basis after giving effect to the incurrence of such Acquired Debt or Indebtedness pursuant to this clause (15) or (ii) or on a pro forma basis, the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be higher than such ratio immediately prior to such acquisition or merger; and

(16) the incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, as applicable) at any time outstanding, including all Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (16) not to exceed the greater of \$400.0 million and 12.0% of Consolidated Tangible Assets;

(17) (i) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation to employees of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries incurred in the ordinary course of business, and (ii) Indebtedness consisting of obligations of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries under deferred compensation or other similar arrangements incurred by such Person in connection with any Investment permitted under Section 4.07;

(18) Indebtedness consisting of the financing of insurance premiums;

(19) Indebtedness owed to Capri Insurance Company in respect of premiums and reserves in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$25.0 million at any one time outstanding; and

(20) prior to the redemption of such Indebtedness pursuant to an irrevocable notice of redemption delivered on the Escrow Release Date, the Existing Refinanced Indebtedness.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.09, in the event that an item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Debt described in clauses (1) through (20) above, or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to the first paragraph of this Section 4.09, the Issuer will be permitted to classify such item of Indebtedness on the date of its incurrence, or later reclassify all or a portion of such item of Indebtedness, in any manner that complies with this Section 4.09. Indebtedness under the Senior Credit Facilities will initially be deemed to have been incurred on such date in reliance on the exception provided by clause (1) of the definition of Permitted Debt. If obligations in respect of letters of credit are incurred pursuant to a Credit Facility and relate to other Indebtedness, then such letters of credit shall be treated as incurred pursuant to clause (1) of the definition of Permitted Debt. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, Guarantees of, or obligations in respect of letters of credit relating to, Indebtedness that is otherwise included in the determination of a particular amount of Indebtedness shall not be included. In connection with the incurrence or issuance, as applicable, of (x) revolving loan Indebtedness under this Section 4.09 or (y) any commitment relating to the incurrence or issuance of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock under this Section 4.09 and the granting of any Lien to secure any such Indebtedness, the Issuer or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary may designate such incurrence or issuance and the granting of any such Lien as having occurred on the date of first incurrence or issuance of such revolving loan Indebtedness or commitment (such date, the “*Deemed Date*”), and any related subsequent actual incurrence or issuance or granting of any such Lien therefor will be deemed for all purposes under this Indenture to have been incurred or issued and granted on such Deemed Date, including, without limitation, for purposes of calculating the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio and usage of any other baskets or ratios under this Indenture (as applicable). The accrual of interest or preferred stock dividends, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest on, or fees with respect to, any Indebtedness in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms, the reclassification of preferred stock as Indebtedness due to a change in accounting principles, and the payment of dividends on preferred stock or Disqualified Stock in the form of additional shares of the same class of preferred stock

---

or Disqualified Stock will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness or an issuance of preferred stock or Disqualified Stock for purposes of this Section 4.09; *provided*, in each such case, that the amount of any such accrual, accretion or payment shall be included in Fixed Charges of the Issuer as accrued. For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction on the incurrence of Indebtedness, the U.S. dollar-equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency shall be utilized, calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was incurred. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 4.09, the maximum amount of Indebtedness that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary may incur pursuant to this Section 4.09 shall not be deemed to be exceeded solely as a result of fluctuations in exchange rates or currency values.

The amount of any Indebtedness outstanding as of any date will be:

- (1) the accreted value of the Indebtedness determined on a constant yield to maturity basis over time, in the case of any Indebtedness issued with original issue discount;
- (2) the principal amount of the Indebtedness, in the case of any other Indebtedness;
- (3) in the case of a Guarantee of Indebtedness, the maximum amount of the Indebtedness guaranteed under such Guarantee; and
- (4) in respect of Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on the assets of the specified Person, the lesser of:
  - (A) the Fair Market Value of such assets subject to such Lien at the date of determination; and
  - (B) the amount of the Indebtedness of the other Person secured by such Lien.

#### Section 4.10 *Asset Sales*.

- (a) From and after the Effective Date, the Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, consummate an Asset Sale unless:
  - (1) the Issuer (or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be) receives consideration at the time of the Asset Sale at least equal to the Fair Market Value (measured as of the date of the definitive agreement with respect to such Asset Sale) of the assets or Equity Interests issued or sold or otherwise disposed of; and
  - (2) at least 75% of the consideration received in the Asset Sale by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents. For purposes of this provision, each of the following will be deemed to be cash:
    - (A) any liabilities, as shown on the Issuer's most recent consolidated balance sheet, of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes or any Note Guarantee) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets pursuant to a customary novation or indemnity agreement that releases the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary from, or indemnifies against, further liability;



---

(B) any securities, Notes or other obligations received by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are within 180 days following the closing of such Asset Sale converted by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash, to the extent of the cash actually so received;

(C) any Designated Non-Cash Consideration received by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary in such Asset Sale having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Designated Non-Cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (C) that is at the time outstanding, not to exceed \$150.0 million at the time of the receipt of such Designated Non-Cash Consideration, with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value; and

(D) any stock or assets of the kind referred to in clauses (2), (3) or (4) of Section 4.10(b).

(b) Within 365 days after the receipt of any Net Proceeds from an Asset Sale, the Issuer (or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be) may apply such Net Proceeds:

(1) to permanently repay, prepay, redeem or purchase;

(A) obligations under (i) the Senior Credit Facilities (and other than with respect to proceeds from the Designated Asset Sale, permanently reduce commitments with respect thereto) and (ii) other secured Indebtedness of the Issuer, if applicable (other than any Disqualified Stock), or secured Indebtedness of a Guarantor; and/or

(B) Obligations under this Indenture, the Notes and the Note Guarantees or any other Pari Passu Debt of the Issuer or any Guarantor; *provided* that if the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary shall so repay or prepay any such other Pari Passu Debt, the Issuer will reduce (or offer to reduce) Obligations under this Indenture, the Notes and the Note Guarantees on a *pro rata* basis (based on the amount so applied to such repayments or prepayments) by, at its option, (i) redeeming Notes pursuant to Article 3 of this Indenture, (ii) making an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth below for an Asset Sale Offer) to all holders to purchase their Notes at a purchase price of at least 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus the amount of accrued but unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, thereon up to the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased or (iii) purchasing Notes through privately negotiated transactions or open market purchases, in a manner that complies with this Indenture and applicable securities law;

(2) to acquire all or substantially all of the assets of, or any Capital Stock of, another Permitted Business, if, after giving effect to any such acquisition of Capital Stock, the Permitted Business is or becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer;

(3) to improve real property or make a capital expenditure;

(4) to acquire other assets that are used or useful in a Permitted Business; or

(5) any combination of clauses (1) through (4) of this Section 4.10(b);

*provided, however*, that if the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary contractually commits within such 365-day period to apply the Net Proceeds within 180 days of entering into such contractual commitment in accordance with any of clauses (1) through (5) of this Section 4.10(b), and such Net Proceeds are subsequently applied as contemplated by such contractual commitment, then the requirement for the application of Net Proceeds set forth in this paragraph shall be considered satisfied.

---

(c) [Reserved].

(d) Pending the final application of any Net Proceeds, the Issuer (or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary) may temporarily reduce revolving credit borrowings or otherwise invest the Net Proceeds from Asset Sales in any manner that is not prohibited by this Indenture.

(e) Any Net Proceeds from Asset Sales that are not applied or invested as provided in Section 4.10(b) will constitute “*Excess Proceeds*.” Within 20 Business Days after the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds \$75.0 million, the Issuer will make an offer (an “*Asset Sale Offer*”) to all holders of Notes (with copies to the Trustee) and all holders of other Pari Passu Debt containing provisions similar to those set forth in this Indenture with respect to offers to purchase, prepay or redeem with the proceeds of sales of assets to purchase, prepay or redeem the maximum principal amount of Notes and such other Pari Passu Debt (plus all accrued interest on the Indebtedness and the amount of all fees and expenses, including premiums, incurred in connection therewith) that may be purchased, prepaid or redeemed out of the Excess Proceeds. The offer price in any Asset Sale Offer will be equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the date of purchase, prepayment or redemption, subject to the rights of holders of Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date, and will be payable in cash. If any Excess Proceeds remain after consummation of an Asset Sale Offer, the Issuer may use those Excess Proceeds for any purpose not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes and other Pari Passu Debt tendered into (or required to be prepaid or redeemed in connection with) such Asset Sale Offer exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Notes trustee will select the Notes and such other Pari Passu Debt to be purchased on a *pro rata* basis or by lot (and, in the case of Notes in global form, in accordance with the Applicable Procedures), based on the amounts tendered or required to be prepaid or redeemed (with such adjustments as may be deemed appropriate by the Issuer so that only Notes in minimum denominations of \$2,000, or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, will be left outstanding). Upon completion of each Asset Sale Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds will be reset at zero.

(f) The Issuer will comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with each repurchase of Notes pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this Section 4.10, the Issuer will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 4.10 by virtue of such compliance.

#### Section 4.11 *Transactions with Affiliates.*

(a) From and after the Effective Date, the Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, make any payment to or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of the Issuer involving aggregate payments or consideration in excess of \$5.0 million (each, an “*Affiliate Transaction*”) *unless*:

(1) the Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are no less favorable to the Issuer or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person; and

---

(2) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$20.0 million, a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer set forth in an Officer's Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with clause (1) of this Section 4.11(a) and that such Affiliate Transaction has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors of the Issuer

(b) The following items will not be deemed to be Affiliate Transactions and, therefore, will not be subject to the provisions of Section 4.11(a) hereof:

(1) any indemnification or employment, consultancy, advisory, severance or separation agreement, employee benefit plan or any similar arrangement, including any issuances of securities, loans or other payments, grants or awards, in each case in respect of or to employees, officers, directors, advisors or consultants entered into by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business and payments pursuant thereto;

(2) transactions between or among the Issuer and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(3) management agreements (including tax management arrangements arising out of, or related to, the filing of a consolidated tax return) entered into, consistent with past practice, by Eldorado or any Restricted Subsidiary, on the one hand, and an Unrestricted Subsidiary or other entity, on the other hand, pursuant to which Eldorado or such Restricted Subsidiary controls the day-to-day operations of such entity;

(4) transactions with a Person (other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) that is an Affiliate of the Issuer solely because the Issuer owns, directly or through a Restricted Subsidiary, an Equity Interest in, or controls, such Person;

(5) payment of reasonable and customary fees and reimbursements of expenses (pursuant to indemnity arrangements or otherwise) of officers, directors, employees or consultants of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(6) any issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer to Affiliates of the Issuer;

(7) Permitted Investments and Restricted Payments that do not violate Section 4.07 hereof;

(8) loans or advances to employees in the ordinary course of business not to exceed \$1.0 million in the aggregate at any one time outstanding;

(9) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, (x) the payment of any management, consulting or other fees for similar services for the management of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries due under any management agreement in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1.5 million per fiscal year and (y) any consulting agreements with any Person that is an Affiliate of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries; *provided* that any such consulting agreement includes fair and reasonable terms no less favorable to the Issuer or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, than the Issuer or such Subsidiary would obtain in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate;

(10) any transaction pursuant to any contract or arrangement in existence on the Issue Date, including the Merger Agreement, or any amendment thereto or any transaction contemplated thereby (including pursuant to any amendment thereto) or by any renewal, replacement, supplement or modification thereof so long as any such amendment, renewal, replacement, supplement or modification is not more disadvantageous to the holders in any material respect taken as a whole as compared to the original agreement or arrangement as in effect on the Issue Date as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Issuer;

---

(11) transactions with Persons who have entered into an agreement, contract or arrangement with the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to manage, own or operate a Gaming Facility because the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries have not received the requisite approvals of the Gaming Authorities or are otherwise not permitted to manage, own or operate such Gaming Facility under applicable Gaming Laws; *provided* that such transactions shall have been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Issuer's Board of Directors (or by the audit committee or any committee of the Board of Directors consisting of disinterested members of the Board of Directors) and determined by them to be in the best interests of the Issuer;

(12) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, contractors, landlords, lessors, lessees, licensors, licensees, joint venture or development partners or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Indenture which are fair to the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole, in the determination of the Issuer's Board of Directors (or by the audit committee or any committee of the Board of Directors) or management, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party;

(13) transactions with joint ventures and Subsidiaries thereof and Unrestricted Subsidiaries relating to the provision of management services, overhead, sharing of customer lists and customer loyalty programs or that are approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Issuer's Board of Directors (or by the audit committee or any committee of the Board of Directors consisting of disinterested members of the Board of Directors) (a director shall be disinterested if he or she has no interest in such joint venture or Unrestricted Subsidiary other than through the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries); *provided* that no Affiliate of the Issuer (other than the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries) has an interest (other than indirectly through the Issuer and other than Unrestricted Subsidiaries or such joint ventures) in any such joint venture or Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(14) any transaction with respect to which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries obtains an opinion as to the fairness to the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, of such Affiliate Transaction from a financial point of view issued by an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm of national standing;

(15) any investments in and other customary transactions with (a) Capri Insurance Company to the extent the same pertain to the provision of insurance coverage, historical practice, are required by applicable law or prudent insurance underwriting principles or (b) IOC-PA, L.L.C. consistent with historical practice; and

(16) transactions between the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Person, which is an Affiliate solely due to a director or directors of such Person (or a parent company of such Person) also being a director of the Issuer; *provided, however*, that any such director abstains from voting as a director of the Issuer on any matter involving such other Person.

---

Section 4.12 *Liens*.

(a) From and after the Effective Date, the Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur or assume any Lien, except a Permitted Lien on or with respect to any of its property or assets including any shares of stock or Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary, whether owned on the issue date or thereafter acquired, or any income, profits or proceeds therefrom, unless: in the case of any Lien securing Indebtedness that is subordinate in right of payment to the Notes or the Guarantees, the Notes or the Guarantees are secured by a Lien on such property, assets or proceeds that is senior in priority to such Lien, as long as such Indebtedness is secured by such Lien; and in all other cases, the Notes or the Guarantees, as the case may be, are secured on an equal and ratable basis with the obligations secured by such Lien for so long as such obligations are secured by such Lien.

(b) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.12, (1) a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness need not be permitted solely by reference to one category of permitted Liens (or any portion thereof) described in the definition of “Permitted Liens” or pursuant to Section 4.12(a), but may be permitted in part under any combination thereof and (2) in the event that a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more of the categories of permitted Liens (or any portion thereof) described in the definition of “Permitted Liens” or pursuant to Section 4.12(a), the Issuer may, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify (as if incurred or issued at such later time), such Lien securing such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Section 4.12 and at the time of incurrence, issuance, classification or reclassification will be entitled to only include the amount and type of such Lien or such item of Indebtedness secured by such Lien (or any portion thereof) in one of the categories of permitted Liens (or any portion thereof) described in the definition of “Permitted Liens” or pursuant to Section 4.12(a) and, in such event, such Lien securing such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) will be treated as being incurred, issued or existing pursuant to only such clause or clauses (or any portion thereof) or pursuant to Section 4.12(a) without giving pro forma effect to such item (or portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Liens or Indebtedness that may be incurred or issued pursuant to any other clause or paragraph (or portion thereof) at such time. In addition, with respect to any revolving loan Indebtedness or commitment relating to the incurrence or issuance of Indebtedness that is designated to be incurred or issued on any date pursuant to Section 4.09(b)(4), any Lien that does or that shall secure such Indebtedness may also be designated by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to be incurred on such date and, in such event, any related subsequent actual incurrence of such Lien shall be deemed for all purposes under this Indenture to be incurred on such prior date, including for purposes of calculating usage of any “Permitted Lien.”

(c) With respect to any Lien securing Indebtedness that was permitted to secure such Indebtedness at the time of the incurrence or issuance of such Indebtedness, such Lien shall also be permitted to secure any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness. The “*Increased Amount*” of any Indebtedness shall mean any increase in the amount of such Indebtedness that is not deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for purposes of Section 4.09.

Section 4.13 *Business Activities*.

From and after the Effective Date, the Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, engage in any business other than Permitted Businesses, except to such extent as would not be material to the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

---

Section 4.14 *Corporate Existence.*

Subject to Article 5 hereof, the Issuer shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect:

(1) its corporate existence, and the corporate, partnership or other existence of each of its Subsidiaries, in accordance with the respective organizational documents (as the same may be amended from time to time) of the Issuer or any such Subsidiary; and

(2) the rights (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries; *provided, however*, that the Issuer shall not be required to preserve any such right, license or franchise, or the corporate, partnership or other existence of any of its Subsidiaries, if the Board of Directors shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and that the loss thereof is not adverse in any material respect to the Holders of the Notes.

Section 4.15 *Offer to Repurchase Upon Change of Control.*

(a) Upon the occurrence of (i) a Change of Control (if, at the Change of Control Time, the Notes do not have Investment Grade Status) or (ii) a Change of Control Triggering Event (if, at the Change of Control Time, the Notes have Investment Grade Status), the Issuer will make an offer (a "*Change of Control Offer*") to each Holder to repurchase all or any part (equal to \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof) of that Holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased, *plus* accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to the date of purchase, subject to the rights of Holders of Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date (the "*Change of Control Payment*"). Within 10 Business Days following any Change of Control, the Issuer will mail a notice to each Holder (with copies to the Trustee and Paying Agent) (or send electronically in accordance with the Applicable Procedures in the case of Notes in global form) describing the transaction or transactions that constitute the Change of Control and stating:

(1) that the Change of Control Offer is being made pursuant to this Section 4.15 and that all Notes tendered will be accepted for payment;

(2) the purchase price and the purchase date, which shall be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed (the "*Change of Control Payment Date*");

(3) that any Note not tendered will continue to accrue interest;

(4) that, unless the Issuer defaults in the payment of the Change of Control Payment, all Notes accepted for payment pursuant to the Change of Control Offer will cease to accrue interest after the Change of Control Payment Date;

(5) that Holders electing to have any Notes purchased pursuant to a Change of Control Offer will be required to surrender the Notes, with the form entitled "Option of Holder to Elect Purchase" attached to the Notes completed, or transfer by book-entry transfer, to the Paying Agent at the address specified in the notice prior to the close of business on the third Business Day preceding the Change of Control Payment Date;

(6) that Holders will be entitled to withdraw their election if the Paying Agent receives, not later than the close of business on the second Business Day preceding the Change of Control Payment Date, a telegram, telex, facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of Notes delivered for purchase, and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have the Notes purchased; and

---

(7) that Holders whose Notes are being purchased only in part will be issued new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, which unpurchased portion must be equal to \$2,000 in principal amount or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(b) On the Change of Control Payment Date, the Issuer will, to the extent lawful:

(1) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer;

(2) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and

(3) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being purchased by the Issuer.

(c) The Paying Agent will promptly send (but in any case not later than five days after the Change of Control Payment Date) to each Holder of Notes properly tendered the Change of Control Payment for such Notes, and the Trustee will promptly authenticate and mail (or cause to be transferred by book entry in accordance with the Applicable Procedures) to each Holder a new Note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, if any. The Issuer will publicly announce the results of the Change of Control Offer on or as soon as practicable after the Change of Control Payment Date.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.15, the Issuer will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if (1) a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Section 4.15 and purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under the Change of Control Offer, or (2) notice of redemption has been given pursuant to Section 3.07 hereof, unless and until there is a default in payment of the applicable redemption price.

(e) If Holders of not less than 90% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding validly tender and do not withdraw such Notes in a Change of Control Offer and the Issuer, or any third party making a Change of Control Offer in lieu of the Issuer as described in Section 4.15(d) hereof, purchases all of the Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn by such Holders, the Issuer or such third party will have the right, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, given not more than 30 days following such purchase pursuant to the Change of Control Offer described in Section 4.15(d) hereof, to redeem all Notes that remain outstanding following such purchase at a price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the date of redemption (subject to the right of Holders of Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, a Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, conditioned upon the consummation of such Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time the Change of Control Offer is made.

(g) The Issuer will comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with each repurchase of Notes pursuant to a Change of Control Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Change of Control provisions of this Section 4.15, the Issuer will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 4.15 by virtue of such compliance.

---

Section 4.16 *No Layering.*

From and after the Effective Date, the Issuer will not, and will not permit any Guarantor to, incur or suffer to exist Indebtedness that is contractually subordinated in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Issuer or such Guarantor, as the case may be, unless such Indebtedness is also contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or such Guarantor's Guarantee, as the case may be.

Section 4.17 *Suspension of Covenants.*

(a) During any period of time that: (i) the Notes have Investment Grade Status and (ii) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (the occurrence of the events described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) being collectively referred to as a "*Covenant Suspension Event*"), the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries shall not be subject to the provisions of Sections 4.07, 4.09 and 4.10 (collectively, the "*Suspended Covenants*").

(b) Upon the occurrence of a Covenant Suspension Event, any Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantors, if any, will also be suspended as of such date (the "*Suspension Date*").

(c) In the event that the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants for any period of time as a result of the foregoing, and, subsequently, at least one of the two designated Rating Agencies withdraws its rating or assigns the Notes a rating below the required Investment Grade Ratings (such date, the "*Reversion Date*"), then the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will thereafter again be subject to the Suspended Covenants for the benefit of the Notes with respect to future events and the Guarantees, if any, of any Subsidiary Guarantors will be reinstated if such guarantees are then required by the terms of this Indenture. The period of time between the Suspension Date and the Reversion Date is referred to in this Indenture as the "*Suspension Period*."

(d) On each Reversion Date, all Indebtedness incurred, or Disqualified Stock or preferred stock issued, during the Suspension Period will be classified as having been incurred or issued pursuant to Section 4.09(a) or (b) (to the extent such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock would be permitted to be Incurred or issued thereunder as of the Reversion Date and after giving effect to Indebtedness Incurred or issued prior to the Suspension Period and outstanding on the Reversion Date). To the extent such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock would not be so permitted to be incurred or issued pursuant to Section 4.09(a) or (b), such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock will be deemed to have been Existing Indebtedness, so that it is classified as permitted under Section 4.09(b)(ii).

(e) Calculations made after the Reversion Date of the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.07 will be made as though such Section 4.07 had been in effect since the Effective Date and throughout the Suspension Period. Restricted Payments made during the Suspension Period will reduce the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.07(a). Notwithstanding that the Suspended Covenants may be reinstated, no Default or Event of Default will be deemed to have occurred on the Reversion Date solely as a result of any actions taken by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries during the Suspension Period. For purposes of Section 4.10 on the Reversion Date, the unutilized Excess Proceeds amount will be reset to zero



---

(f) In the event that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants with respect to the Notes for any period of time as described above, during such period no Restricted Subsidiary may be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

(g) The Issuer shall deliver promptly to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate notifying the Trustee of any Covenant Suspension Event or Reversion Date, as the case may be, pursuant to this Section 4.17, and the Trustee may rely on such Officer's Certificate without independent investigation.

*Section 4.18 Additional Note Guarantees.*

If the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries acquires or creates another Domestic Subsidiary after the date of this Indenture, then that newly acquired or created Domestic Subsidiary will become a Guarantor and execute a supplemental indenture in form satisfactory to the Trustee within 15 Business Days after the date on which it was acquired or created (or such longer period of time as may be required to obtain any necessary approvals under applicable Gaming Laws or other regulatory requirements). The Issuer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all approvals of any Gaming Authority necessary to permit a Domestic Subsidiary to become a Guarantor as promptly as practicable.

*Section 4.19 Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries.*

From and after the Effective Date, the Board of Directors of the Issuer may designate any Restricted Subsidiary to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary if that designation would not cause a Default. If a Restricted Subsidiary is designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, the aggregate Fair Market Value of all outstanding Investments owned by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the Subsidiary designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be deemed to be an Investment made as of the time of the designation and will reduce the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 4.07 hereof or under one or more clauses of the definition of Permitted Investments, as determined by the Issuer. That designation will only be permitted if the Investment would be permitted at that time and if the Restricted Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. The Board of Directors of the Issuer may redesignate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary if that redesignation would not cause a Default.

*Section 4.20 Escrow of Proceeds.*

(a) The Issuer shall apply the Escrow Property in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

(b) On the date of this indenture, Escrow Issuer will enter into an escrow agreement (the "*Escrow Agreement*") with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as escrow agent (in such capacity, together with its successors, the "*Escrow Agent*"). Pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, on the date of this Indenture, Escrow Issuer will deposit (or cause to be deposited) in an account (the "*Escrow Account*") with the Escrow Agent (i) the gross proceeds from the offering of the Notes and (ii) an additional amount in cash that, when taken together with the gross proceeds from the offering of the Notes, is sufficient to fund a Special Mandatory Redemption of the Notes on October 31, 2018, if a Special Mandatory Redemption were to occur on such date (collectively and, together with any other property from time to time held by the Escrow Agent in the Escrow Account the "*Escrow Property*"). In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, unless Escrow Issuer has then directed the Escrow Agent to release the Escrow Property pursuant to Section 4.20(d) or delivered notice to the Escrow Agent to the effect set forth in Section 3.11(a)(ii), on the date that is two Business Days prior to the first day of each month beginning on November 1, 2018, and ending on the first day of the calendar month of the Termination Date unless the Escrow Release Date has occurred), Escrow Issuer will deposit (or cause to be deposited) cash into the Escrow Account in an amount equal to the lesser of (A) the amount of interest that would accrue on the Notes

---

during such next calendar month and (B) if the Termination Date (as defined below) had been extended and/or deferred either pursuant to Section 8.1(d) and/or Section 1.3 of the Merger Agreement, as applicable, at least two (2) business days prior to the first day of such calendar month, the amount of interest that would accrue on the Notes from the first day of the next calendar month to, but not including, the Termination Date (in each case, as calculated by Escrow Issuer in accordance with this Indenture).

(c) The Escrow Property will be held in the Escrow Account until the earliest of (i) the date on which Escrow Issuer delivers to the Escrow Agent the Officer's Certificate referred to in Section 3(b) of the Escrow Agreement, (ii) the Termination Date, (iii) the date on which Escrow Issuer delivers notice to the Escrow Agent to the effect set forth in Section 3.11(a)(ii) and (iv) the date on which Escrow Issuer fails to timely deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash such amounts required by Section 4.20(b) on or prior to three Business Days after the applicable deposit date.

(d) Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Property will be released (the "*Escrow Release*") to the Issuer within two Business Days after delivery by the Issuer to the Escrow Agent, not later than the Termination Date, of an Officers' Certificate (in the form included as Annex I to the Escrow Agreement) stating that the following conditions have been or, substantially concurrently with the release of the Escrow Property, will be satisfied (the date of the Escrow Release is hereinafter referred to as the "*Escrow Release Date*");

(1) the ERI-Tropicana Merger will occur substantially concurrently with such release; and

(2) (A) Eldorado has assumed, or substantially concurrently with the Escrow Release shall assume, all of the obligations of Escrow Issuer under the Notes and this Indenture and (B) the Guarantors shall have, by supplemental indenture, become, or substantially concurrently with the Escrow Release shall become, parties to this Indenture in the capacities described herein.

(e) Escrow Issuer will grant the Trustee, for its benefit and the benefit of the Holders, subject to certain liens of the Escrow Agent, a first-priority security interest in the Escrow Account and all specified cash equivalents therein to secure the payment of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price; provided, however, that such lien and security interest shall automatically be released and terminate at such time as the Escrow Property is released from the Escrow Account on the Escrow Release Date. The Escrow Agent will invest the Escrowed Funds in such specified cash equivalents, and liquidate such specified cash equivalents, as Escrow Issuer will from time to time direct in writing in accordance with the Escrow Agreement.

#### Section 4.21 *Limitation on Activities of Escrow Issuer Prior to Escrow Release Date.*

On the Issue Date, and prior to the consummation of the ERI-Tropicana Merger, Escrow Issuer's primary activities will be restricted to (i) performing its obligations in respect of the Notes, this Indenture and the Escrow Agreement, (ii) performing its obligations under the Merger Agreement and consummating the ERI-Tropicana Merger, (iii) redeeming the Notes, if applicable, pursuant to a Special Mandatory Redemption and (iv) conducting such other activities as are necessary or appropriate to carry out the foregoing activities.

#### Section 4.22 *Master Lease.*

Neither Eldorado nor Tenant (with respect to the Master Lease) or any tenant under an Additional Lease (with respect to any Additional Lease), will terminate or allow or consent to the termination of the Master Lease or such Additional Lease, as applicable, or will enter into any amendment, waiver or

modification to the Master Lease or such Additional Lease, as applicable that would materially impair the ability of Eldorado to satisfy its obligations to make payments on the Notes. No tenant shall transfer its rights or obligations under the Master Lease or any Additional Lease, as applicable, to any Person other than to Eldorado or a Guarantor (or a Person that becomes a Guarantor in connection with such transaction pursuant to this Indenture); provided, however, that no such transfer shall be permitted hereunder unless expressly permitted under the Master Lease or such Additional Lease or consented to in writing by the applicable Landlord.

ARTICLE 5  
SUCCESSORS

Section 5.01 *Merger, Consolidation or Sale of Assets.*

From and after the Effective Date, the Issuer will not, directly or indirectly: (1) consolidate or merge with or into another Person (whether or not the Issuer is the surviving entity); or (2) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole, in one or more related transactions, to another Person, unless:

(1) either:

(A) the Issuer is the surviving entity; or

(B) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made (the “*Successor*”) is an entity organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state of the United States or the District of Columbia; and, if such entity is not a corporation, a co-obligor of the Notes is a corporation organized or existing under any such laws;

(2) the Successor (if other than the Issuer), assumes all the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes, this Indenture and the Registration Rights Agreement pursuant to agreements in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(3) immediately after such transaction, no Default or Event of Default exists; and

(4) the Issuer or the Successor would, on the date of such transaction after giving *pro forma* effect thereto and any related financing transactions as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period (a) be permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.09(a); or (b) have had a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio equal to or greater than the actual Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Issuer for such four quarter period.

In addition, the Issuer will not, directly or indirectly, lease all or substantially all of the properties and assets of it and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole, in one or more related transactions, to any other Person.

Upon any sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Issuer’s and its Restricted Subsidiaries’ assets, taken as a whole, in compliance with the provisions of this Section 5.01, the Issuer will be released from the obligations under the Notes and this Indenture except with respect to any obligations that arise from, or are related to, such transaction.

---

This Section 5.01 will not apply to any sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, lease or other disposition of assets between or among the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries. Clauses (3) and (4) of this Section 5.01 will not apply to (1) any merger or consolidation of the Issuer with or into one of its Restricted Subsidiaries for any purpose or (2) with or into an Affiliate solely for the purpose of reincorporating the Issuer in another jurisdiction

Section 5.02 *Successor Corporation Substituted.*

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Issuer in a transaction that is subject to, and that complies with the provisions of, Section 5.01 hereof, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into or with which either Issuer is merged or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition, the provisions of this Indenture referring to the “Issuer” shall refer instead to the successor Person and not to the Issuer), and may exercise every right and power of such Issuer under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Issuer herein; *provided, however*, that the predecessor Issuer shall not be relieved from the obligation to pay the principal of, premium on, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, the Notes except in the case of a sale of all of such Issuer’s assets in a transaction that is subject to, and that complies with the provisions of, Section 5.01 hereof.

ARTICLE 6  
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 *Events of Default.*

Each of the following is an “*Event of Default*”:

- (1) default for 30 days in the payment when due of interest (including Additional Interest) on the Notes;
- (2) default in the payment when due (at maturity, upon redemption or otherwise) of the principal of, or premium, if any, on the Notes;
- (3) failure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to comply with the provisions of Section 5.01 hereof;
- (4) subject to the last paragraph of Section 6.06, failure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for 60 days after notice to the Issuer from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (with a copy to the Trustee if given by the Holders) voting as a single class to comply with any of the other agreements in this Indenture;
- (5) default under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there may be issued or by which there may be secured or evidenced any Indebtedness for money borrowed by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (or the payment of which is guaranteed by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries), whether such Indebtedness or Guarantee now exists, or is created after the date of this Indenture, if that default:
  - (A) is caused by a failure to pay principal of, premium on, if any, or interest on, if any, such Indebtedness prior to the expiration of the grace period provided in such Indebtedness on the date of such default (a “*Payment Default*”); or

---

(B) results in the acceleration of such Indebtedness prior to its express maturity,

and, in each case, the principal amount of any such Indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness under which there has been a Payment Default or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, aggregates \$100.0 million or more;

(6) failure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to pay final judgments entered by a court or courts of competent jurisdiction in an uninsured aggregate amount in excess of \$100.0 million, which judgments are not paid, waived, satisfied, discharged or stayed, for a period of 60 days;

(7) except as permitted by this Indenture, any Note Guarantee is held in any judicial proceeding to be unenforceable or invalid or ceases for any reason to be in full force and effect, or any Guarantor, or any Person acting on behalf of any Guarantor, denies or disaffirms its obligations under its Note Guarantee;

(8) any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding with respect to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that is a Significant Subsidiary or any group of its Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary; and

(9) after the effectiveness thereof, the Master Lease or any Additional Lease shall terminate or otherwise cease to be effective, other than upon the expiration or termination thereof with respect to any particular property or properties pursuant to the Master Lease or an amendment, waiver or modification of the Master Lease or any Additional Lease not prohibited by Section 4.22.

#### Section 6.02 *Acceleration.*

In the case of an Event of Default specified in clause 8 of Section 6.01 hereof, with respect to either the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that is a Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, all outstanding Notes will become due and payable immediately without further action or notice. If any other Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes (with a copy to the Trustee if given by the Holders) may declare all the Notes to be due and payable immediately.

The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding by notice to the Trustee may, on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes, rescind an acceleration or waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences hereunder, except a continuing Default or Event of Default in payment of principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any on the Notes.

#### Section 6.03 *Other Remedies.*

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes, the Note Guarantees or this Indenture.

---

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder of a Note in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

*Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults.*

The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes by written notice to the Trustee may, on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences hereunder, except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes (including in connection with an Asset Sale Offer or a Change of Control Offer); *provided, however*, that the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes may rescind an acceleration and its consequences, including any related payment default that resulted from such acceleration. Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

*Section 6.05 Control by Majority.*

Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture that the Trustee determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Holders of Notes or that may involve the Trustee in personal liability. The Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

The Trustee may withhold from Holders of the Notes notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest, except a Default or Event of Default relating to the payment of principal of, premium on, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any.

*Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits.*

Subject to Section 7.01, in case an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holders of Notes unless such Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense. Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest (including Additional Interest) when due, no Holder of a Note may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

- (1) such Holder has previously given to the Trustee written notice that an Event of Default is continuing;
- (2) Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes have requested the Trustee to pursue the remedy in writing;
- (3) such Holders offered the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against any loss, liability or expense;

---

(4) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity; and

(5) Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period.

A Holder of a Note may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder of a Note or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder of a Note.

Notwithstanding clause (4) of Section 6.01 hereof, except as provided in the second to last sentence of this paragraph, the sole remedy for any failure to comply by the Issuer with Section 4.03 hereof shall be the payment of liquidated damages as described in the following sentence, such failure to comply shall not constitute an Event of Default, and Holders of the Notes shall not have any right under this Indenture to accelerate the maturity of the Notes as a result of any such failure to comply. If a failure to comply by the Issuer with Section 4.03 hereof continues for 60 days after the Issuer receives notice of such failure to comply in accordance with clause (4) of the first paragraph of Section 6.01 hereof (such notice, the “*Reports Default Notice*”), and is continuing on the 60th day following the Issuer’s receipt of the Reports Default Notice, the Issuer will pay liquidated damages to all Holders of Notes at a rate per annum equal to 0.25% of the principal amount of the Notes from the 60th day following the Issuer’s receipt of the Reports Default Notice to but not including the earlier of (x) the 121st day following the Issuer’s receipt of the Reports Default Notice and (y) the date on which the failure to comply by the Issuer with Section 4.03 hereof shall have been cured or waived. On the earlier of the dates specified in the immediately preceding clauses (x) and (y), such liquidated damages will cease to accrue. If the failure to comply by the Issuer with Section 4.03 hereof shall not have been cured or waived on or before the 121st day following the Issuer’s receipt of the Reports Default Notice, then the failure to comply by the Issuer with Section 4.03 hereof shall on such 121st day constitute an Event of Default. A failure to comply with Section 4.03 hereof automatically shall cease to be continuing and shall be deemed cured at such time as the Issuer furnishes to the Trustee the applicable information or report (it being understood that the availability of such information or report on the Commission’s EDGAR service (or any successor thereto) shall be deemed to satisfy the Issuer’s obligation to furnish such information or report to the Trustee); *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall have no obligation whatsoever to determine whether or not such information, documents or reports have been filed pursuant to the EDGAR service (or its successor).

*Section 6.07 Rights of Holders of Notes to Receive Payment.*

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder of a Note to receive payment of principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, the Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Note (including in connection with an offer to purchase), or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder; provided that a Holder shall not have the right to institute any such suit for the enforcement or payment if and to the extent that the institution or prosecution thereof or the entry of judgment therein would, under applicable law, result in the surrender, impairment, waiver or loss of the Lien of this Indenture upon any property subject to such Lien.

*Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee.*

If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(1) or (2) hereof occurs and is continuing, the Trustee is authorized to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Issuer for the whole amount of principal of, premium on, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, remaining unpaid on, the Notes and interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, interest and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

---

Section 6.09 *Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.*

The Trustee is authorized to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Holders of the Notes allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Notes), its creditors or its property and shall be entitled and empowered to collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and any custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 hereof. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 hereof out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding. The Trustee may, on behalf of the Holders, vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar official and be a member of a creditors' or other similar committee.

Section 6.10 *Priorities.*

After an Event of Default any moneys or properties distributable in respect of the Issuer's or any Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture, or if the Trustee collects any money pursuant to this Article 6, shall be paid out or distributed in the following order:

*First:* to the Trustee, its agents and attorneys for amounts due under Section 7.07 hereof, including payment of all compensation, expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;

*Second:* to Holders of Notes for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, respectively; and

*Third:* to the Issuer or to such party as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders of Notes pursuant to this Section 6.10.



---

Section 6.11 *Undertaking for Costs.*

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.11 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder of a Note pursuant to Section 6.07 hereof, or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes.

Section 6.12 *Remedies Subject to Applicable Law.*

All rights, remedies and powers provided by this Article 6 may be exercised only to the extent that the exercise thereof does not violate any applicable provision of law, and all the provisions of this Indenture are intended to be subject to all applicable laws, including applicable Gaming Laws, and to be limited to the extent necessary so that they will not render this Indenture invalid, unenforceable or not entitled to be recorded, registered or filed under the provisions of any applicable law.

ARTICLE 7  
TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 *Duties of Trustee.*

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee will exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(1) the duties of the Trustee will be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture and the Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, the Trustee will examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but shall not be required to verify any amounts or calculations contained therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liabilities for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(1) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section 7.01;

(2) the Trustee will not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(3) the Trustee will not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof.

---

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this Section 7.01.

(e) No provision of this Indenture will require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or incur any liability. The Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights and powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holders, unless such Holder has offered to the Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense.

(f) The Trustee will not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Issuer. Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

(g) The Trustee shall not be responsible for, and makes no representation as to any Gaming Law or any Gaming Authority, whether any holder or beneficial owner of Notes could be licensed, qualified or found suitable under any Gaming Law or by any Gaming Authority, and any consequence to any Holder or beneficial owner of Notes under any Gaming Law or by any Gaming Authority.

*Section 7.02 Rights of Trustee.*

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely upon any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both. The Trustee will not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel will be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(c) The Trustee may act through its attorneys and agents and will not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee will not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it believes to be authorized or within the rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture. The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty of the Trustee.

(e) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Issuer will be sufficient if signed by an Officer of the Issuer.

(f) The Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders unless such Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security satisfactory to the Trustee against the losses, liabilities and expenses that might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

(g) The Trustee shall not be required to give a note, bond or surety in respect of the trusts and powers under this Indenture.

(h) Delivery of reports, information and documents to the Trustee described in Section 4.03 of this Indenture is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained

---

therein, including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely conclusively on Officer's Certificates). The Trustee is under no duty to examine such reports, information or documents to ensure compliance with the provision of this Indenture or to ascertain the correctness or otherwise of the information or the statements contained therein.

(i) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(j) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

(k) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be compensated, reimbursed and indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, each Agent and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

#### *Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee.*

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. However, in the event that the Trustee acquires any conflicting interest (as defined in Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended) it must eliminate such conflict within 90 days, apply to the SEC for permission to continue as trustee (if this Indenture has been qualified under the TIA) or resign. Any Agent may do the same with like rights and duties. The Trustee is also subject to Section 7.10 and Section 7.11 hereof.

#### *Section 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer.*

The Trustee will not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Notes or the Note Guarantees, it shall not be accountable for the Issuer's use of the proceeds from the Notes or any money paid to the Issuer or upon the Issuer's direction under any provision of this Indenture, it will not be responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee, and it will not be responsible for any statement or recital herein or any statement in the Notes or any other document in connection with the sale of the Notes or pursuant to this Indenture other than its certificate of authentication. The Trustee shall have no responsibility or liability with respect to any information, statement or recital in the Offering Memorandum or in any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Issuance of the Notes.

#### *Section 7.05 Notice of Defaults.*

If a Default or Event of Default occurs and is continuing and if the Trustee has notice (in accordance with Section 7.02(j)), the Trustee will mail to Holders of Notes a notice of the Default or Event of Default within 90 days after it occurs. Except in the case of a Default or Event of Default in payment of principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, any Note, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of its Responsible Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Notes.

---

Section 7.06 *Reports by Trustee to Holders of the Notes.*

(a) Within 60 days after each April 15 beginning with the April 15, 2016, and for so long as Notes remain outstanding, the Trustee will send to the Holders of the Notes a brief report dated as of such reporting date that complies with TIA § 313(a) (but if no event described in TIA § 313(a) has occurred within the 12 months preceding the reporting date, no report need be transmitted). The Trustee also will comply with TIA § 313(b)(2). The Trustee will also send all reports as required by TIA § 313(c).

(b) A copy of each report at the time of its delivery to the Holders of Notes will be sent by the Trustee to the Issuer and filed by the Trustee with the SEC and each stock exchange on which the Notes are listed in accordance with TIA § 313(d). The Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee in writing when the Notes are listed on any stock exchange or delisted therefrom.

Section 7.07 *Compensation and Indemnity.*

(a) The Issuer will pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for its acceptance of this Indenture and services hereunder. The Trustee's compensation will not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuer will reimburse the Trustee promptly upon request for all reasonable disbursements, advances and expenses incurred or made by it in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses will include the reasonable compensation, disbursements and expenses of the Trustee's agents, counsel, accountants and experts.

(b) The Issuer and the Guarantors will jointly and severally indemnify the Trustee against any and all losses, liabilities or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by it arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of its duties under this Indenture or the exercise of its rights and powers under this Indenture, the Notes and the Guarantees, including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture against the Issuer and the Guarantors (including this Section 7.07) and defending itself against any claim (whether asserted by the Issuer, the Guarantors, any Holder or any other Person) or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder, except to the extent any such loss, liability or expense may be attributable to its gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee will notify the Issuer promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer or any of the Guarantors of their obligations hereunder. Such Issuer or such Guarantor will defend the claim and the Trustee will cooperate in the defense. The Trustee may have separate counsel and the Issuer will pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel. Neither the Issuer nor any Guarantor need pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. References in this paragraph 7.06(b) shall include the Trustee and its officers, directors, employees and agents.

(c) The obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors under this Section 7.07 will survive the (i) satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and (ii) resignation or removal of the Trustee.

(d) To secure the Issuer's and the Guarantors' payment obligations in this Section 7.07, the Trustee will have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except that held in trust to pay principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, particular Notes. Such Lien will survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

(e) When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(7) or (8) hereof occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services (including the fees and expenses of its agents and counsel) are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Code.

---

(f) "Trustee" for the purposes of this Section 7.07 shall include any predecessor Trustee and the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder and each agent, custodian and other person employed to act hereunder; *provided, however*, that the negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith of any Trustee hereunder shall not affect the rights of any other Trustee hereunder.

Section 7.08 *Replacement of Trustee.*

(a) A resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee will become effective only upon the successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this Section 7.08.

(b) The Trustee may resign in writing at any time and be discharged from the trust hereby created by so notifying the Issuer. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and the Issuer in writing. The Issuer may remove the Trustee if:

- (1) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10 hereof;
- (2) the Trustee is adjudged a bankrupt or an insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under the Bankruptcy Code;
- (3) a custodian or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (4) the Trustee becomes incapable of acting.

(c) If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the Issuer will promptly appoint a successor Trustee. Within one year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Issuer.

(d) If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the Issuer, or the Holders of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If the Trustee, after written request by any Holder who has been a Holder for at least six months, fails to comply with Section 7.10 hereof, such Holder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(f) A successor Trustee will deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Issuer. Thereupon, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee will become effective, and the successor Trustee will have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee will mail a notice of its succession to Holders. The retiring Trustee will promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee; *provided* all sums owing to the Trustee hereunder have been paid and subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. Notwithstanding replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.08, the Issuer's obligations under Section 7.07 hereof will continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

---

Section 7.09 *Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.*

If the Trustee consolidates, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business to another corporation, the successor corporation without any further act will be the successor Trustee.

Section 7.10 *Eligibility; Disqualification.*

There will at all times be a Trustee hereunder that is a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof that is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trustee power, that is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authorities and that has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100.0 million as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition. This Indenture will always have a Trustee who satisfies the requirements of TIA § 310(a)(1), (2) and (5). The Trustee is subject to TIA § 310(b).

Section 7.11 *Preferential Collection of Claims Against Issuer.*

The Trustee is subject to TIA § 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in TIA § 311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to TIA § 311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

Section 7.12 *Escrow Authorization.*

Each Holder, by its acceptance of a Note, consents and agrees to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, including related documents thereto, as the same may be in effect or may be amended from time to time in writing by the parties thereto, and authorizes and directs the Trustee to enter into the Escrow Agreement, binding the Holders to the terms thereof and to perform its obligations and exercise its rights thereunder in accordance herewith and therewith. The Issuer shall do or cause to be done all such acts and things as may be necessary or proper, or as may be required by the provisions of the Escrow Agreement, to assure and confirm to the Trustee the security interest contemplated by the Escrow Agreement or any part thereof, as from time to time constituted, so as to render the same available for the security and benefit of this Indenture and of the Notes, according to the intent and purpose herein expressed. The Issuer shall take, or shall cause to be taken, any and all actions reasonably required to cause the Escrow Agreement to create and maintain, as security for the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes as provided in the Escrow Agreement, valid and enforceable first priority perfected liens in and on all the Escrow Property, in favor of the Trustee for its benefit and the ratable benefit of the Holders, superior to and prior to the rights of third Persons and subject to no other Liens.

ARTICLE 8  
LEGAL DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01 *Option to Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.*

The Issuer may at any time, at the option of its Board of Directors evidenced by a resolution set forth in an Officer's Certificate, elect to have either Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof be applied to all outstanding Notes upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article 8.

Section 8.02 *Legal Defeasance and Discharge.*

Upon the Issuer's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.02, the Issuer and each of the Guarantors will, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, be deemed to have been discharged from their obligations with respect to all outstanding Notes

---

(including the Note Guarantees) on the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, “*Legal Defeasance*”). For this purpose, Legal Defeasance means that the Issuer and the Guarantors will be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by the outstanding Notes (including the Note Guarantees), which will thereafter be deemed to be “outstanding” only for the purposes of Section 8.05 hereof and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in clauses (1) and (2) below, and to have satisfied all their other obligations under such Notes, the Note Guarantees and this Indenture (and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following provisions which will survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder:

- (1) the rights of Holders of outstanding Notes to receive payments in respect of the principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, such Notes when such payments are due from the trust referred to in Section 8.05 hereof;
- (2) the Issuer’s obligations with respect to such Notes under Article 2 and Section 4.02 hereof;
- (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and the Issuer’s and the Guarantors’ obligations in connection therewith; and
- (4) this Article 8.

Subject to compliance with this Article 8, the Issuer may exercise its option under this Section 8.02 notwithstanding the prior exercise of such option under Section 8.03 hereof.

*Section 8.03 Covenant Defeasance.*

Upon the Issuer’s exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.03, the Issuer and each of the Guarantors will, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, be released from each of their obligations under the covenants contained in Sections 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.10, 4.11, 4.12, 4.13, 4.15, 4.16, 4.18, 4.19 and 4.20 hereof and clause (4) of Section 5.01 hereof with respect to the outstanding Notes on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof are satisfied (hereinafter, “*Covenant Defeasance*”), and the Notes will thereafter be deemed not “outstanding” for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but will continue to be deemed “outstanding” for all other purposes hereunder (it being understood that such Notes will not be deemed outstanding for accounting purposes). For this purpose, *Covenant Defeasance* means that, with respect to the outstanding Notes and Note Guarantees, the Issuer and the Guarantors may omit to comply with and will have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply will not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 6.01 hereof, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Notes and Note Guarantees will be unaffected thereby. In addition, upon the Issuer’s exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.03, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, Sections 6.01(3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) hereof will not constitute Events of Default.

---

Section 8.04 *Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance.*

In order to exercise either Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance under either Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof:

(1) the Issuer must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable Government Securities in such amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized investment bank, appraisal firm, or firm of independent public accountants, to pay the principal of, interest (including Additional Interest) and premium, if any, on the outstanding Notes on the stated date for payment thereof or on the applicable redemption date, as the case may be, and the Issuer must specify whether the Notes are being defeased to such stated date for payment or to a particular redemption date;

(2) in the case of an election under Section 8.02 hereof, the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that:

(A) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling; or

(B) since the date of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law,

in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the Holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;

(3) in the case of an election under Section 8.03 hereof, the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that the Holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(4) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default resulting from transactions occurring substantially contemporaneously with the borrowing of funds, or from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit (and any similar concurrent deposit relating to other Indebtedness), and the granting of Liens to secure such borrowings);

(5) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any material agreement or instrument (other than this Indenture and the agreements governing any other Indebtedness being defeased, discharged or replaced) to which the Issuer or any of the Guarantors is a party or by which the Issuer or any of the Guarantors is bound;

(6) The Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Issuer with the intent of preferring the Holders of Notes over the other creditors of the Issuer with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any creditors of the Issuer or others; and

(7) The Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance have been complied with.



---

Section 8.05 *Deposited Money and Government Securities to be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions.*

Subject to Section 8.06 hereof, all money and non-callable Government Securities (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee, collectively for purposes of this Section 8.05, the “Trustee”) pursuant to Section 8.04 hereof in respect of the outstanding Notes will be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Notes and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including an Issuer acting as Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Notes of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal, premium, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Issuer will pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the cash or non-callable Government Securities deposited pursuant to Section 8.04 hereof or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the outstanding Notes.

Notwithstanding anything in this Article 8 to the contrary, the Trustee will deliver or pay to the Issuer from time to time upon the request of the Issuer any money or non-callable Government Securities held by it as provided in Section 8.04 hereof which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee (which may be the opinion delivered under Section 8.04(1) hereof), are in excess of the amount thereof that would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

Section 8.06 *Repayment to Issuer.*

Subject to applicable abandoned property laws, money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Issuer, in trust for the payment of the principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer on its request or (if then held by the Issuer) will be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note will thereafter be permitted to look only to the Issuer for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Issuer as trustee thereof, will thereupon cease; *provided, however*, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Issuer cause to be published once, in the New York Times and The Wall Street Journal (national edition), notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which will not be less than 30 days from the date of such notification or publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Issuer.

Section 8.07 *Reinstatement.*

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any U.S. dollars or non-callable Government Securities in accordance with Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Issuer’s and the Guarantors’ obligations under this Indenture and the Notes and the Note Guarantees will be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof, as the case may be; *provided, however*, that, if an Issuer makes any payment of principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, any Note following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer will be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

---

ARTICLE 9  
AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER

Section 9.01 *Without Consent of Holders of Notes.*

Notwithstanding Section 9.02 of this Indenture, without the consent of any Holder of Notes, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee may amend or supplement any of the Note Documents:

- (1) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency;
- (2) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes;
- (3) to provide for the assumption of the Issuer's or a Guarantor's obligations to the Holders of the Notes and Note Guarantees by a successor to such Issuer or such Guarantor pursuant to Article 5 or Article 10 hereof;
- (4) to comply with the rules of any applicable securities depository;
- (5) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of the Notes and, in each case, the release, suspension or termination thereof, or that does not adversely affect the legal rights hereunder of any such Holder;
- (6) to conform the text of this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees to any provision of the "Description of the notes" section of the Offering Memorandum, to the extent that such provision in that "Description of the notes" was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees, which intent may be evidenced by an Officer's Certificate to that effect;
- (7) to release the Note Guarantee of a Guarantor in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;
- (8) to allow any Guarantor to execute a supplemental indenture and/or a Note Guarantee with respect to the Notes;
- (9) to provide for the issuance of Additional Notes in accordance with the limitations set forth in this Indenture as of the date hereof;
- (10) to comply with requirements of the SEC in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the TIA;
- (11) to comply with requirements of applicable Gaming Laws or to provide for requirements imposed by applicable Gaming Authorities; or
- (12) to provide for the acceptance or appointment of a successor trustee.

Upon the request of an Issuer accompanied by a resolution of the Issuer's Board of Directors authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental indenture, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 7.02 hereof, the Trustee will join with the Issuer and the Guarantors in the execution of any amended or supplemental indenture authorized or permitted by the terms of this Indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee will not be obligated to enter into such amended or supplemental indenture that affects its

---

own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Opinion of Counsel nor an Officer's Certificate, nor a board resolution, shall be required in connection with (i) the Eldorado Assumption upon execution and delivery by the Issuer, each initial Guarantor and the Trustee of a supplemental indenture to this Indenture, the form of which is attached as Exhibit D hereto or (ii) the addition of a Guarantor under this Indenture upon execution and delivery by such Guarantor and the Trustee of a supplemental indenture to this Indenture, the form of which is attached as Exhibit F hereto.

*Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders of Notes.*

Except as provided below in this Section 9.02, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee and the Escrow Agent (if applicable) may amend or supplement this Indenture (including, without limitation, Section 3.10, 3.11, 4.10 and 4.15 hereof) and the Notes, the Note Guarantees and the Escrow Agreement with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes (including, without limitation, Additional Notes, if any) voting as a single class (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for Notes), and, subject to Sections 6.04 and 6.07 hereof, any existing Default or Event of Default (other than a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, the Notes, except a payment default resulting from an acceleration that has been rescinded) or compliance with any provision of this Indenture, the Notes, or the Note Guarantees may be waived with the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes (including, without limitation, Additional Notes, if any) voting as a single class (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes). Section 2.08 hereof shall determine which Notes are considered to be "outstanding" for purposes of this Section 9.02.

Upon the request of either Issuer accompanied by a resolution of either of its Board of Directors authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence satisfactory to the Trustee of the consent of the Holders of Notes as aforesaid, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 7.02 hereof, the Trustee will join with the Issuer and the Guarantors in the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture unless such amended or supplemental indenture directly affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but will not be obligated to, enter into such amended or supplemental Indenture.

It is not necessary for the consent of the Holders of Notes under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, supplement or waiver, but it is sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Issuer will send to the Holders of Notes affected thereby a notice briefly describing the amendment, supplement or waiver. Any failure of the Issuer to mail such notice, or any defect therein, will not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such amended or supplemental indenture or waiver. Subject to Sections 6.04 and 6.07 hereof, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class may waive compliance in a particular instance by the Issuer with any provision of this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees. However, without the consent of each Holder affected, an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section 9.02 may not (with respect to any Notes held by a non-consenting Holder):

- (1) reduce the principal amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;

- 
- (2) reduce the principal of or change the fixed maturity of any Note or the premium payable in connection with the redemption of the Notes;
  - (3) reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest, including default interest or Additional Interest, on any Note;
  - (4) waive a Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, the Notes (except a rescission of acceleration of the Notes by the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes and a waiver of the payment default that resulted from such acceleration);
  - (5) make any Note payable in money other than that stated in the Notes;
  - (6) make any change in the provisions of this Indenture relating to waivers of past Defaults or the rights of Holders of Notes to receive payments of principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, the Notes;
  - (7) waive a redemption payment with respect to any Note (other than a payment required by Sections 3.10, 3.11, 4.10 or 4.15 hereof);
  - (8) contractually subordinate the Notes or the Guarantees to any other Indebtedness; or
  - (9) make any change in the preceding amendment and waiver provisions.

*Section 9.03 Compliance with TIA.*

Every amendment or supplement to this Indenture or the Notes will be set forth in an amended or supplemental indenture that complies with the TIA as then in effect.

*Section 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents.*

Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder of a Note is a continuing consent by the Holder of a Note and every subsequent Holder of a Note or portion of a Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Note. However, any such Holder of a Note or subsequent Holder of a Note may revoke the consent as to its Note if the Trustee receives written notice of revocation before the date the amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.

The Issuer may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to give their consent or take any other action described above or required or permitted to be taken pursuant to this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to give such consent or to revoke any consent previously given or to take any such action, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date.

*Section 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Notes.*

The Trustee may place an appropriate notation about an amendment, supplement or waiver on any Note thereafter authenticated. The Issuer in exchange for all Notes may issue and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, authenticate new Notes that reflect the amendment, supplement or waiver.

---

Failure to make the appropriate notation or issue a new Note will not affect the validity and effect of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.06 *Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.*

The Trustee will sign any amended or supplemental indenture authorized pursuant to this Article 9 if the amendment or supplement does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. The Issuer may not sign an amended or supplemental indenture until its Board of Directors approves it. In executing any amended or supplemental indenture, the Trustee will be entitled to receive and (subject to Section 7.01 hereof) will be fully protected in relying upon, in addition to the documents required by Section 13.04 hereof, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture, and an Opinion of Counsel that it will be valid and binding upon the Issuer and Guarantors in accordance with its terms, subject to customary exceptions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Opinion of Counsel nor an Officer's Certificate, nor a resolution, shall be required for the Trustee to execute any supplemental indenture to this Indenture, (i) the form of which is attached as Exhibit D hereto giving effect to the Eldorado Assumption and adding each of the initial Guarantors as Guarantors under this Indenture or (ii) the form of which is attached as Exhibit F hereto adding a new Guarantor under this Indenture.

ARTICLE 10  
NOTE GUARANTEES

Section 10.01 *Guarantee.*

(a) Subject to this Article 10, each of the Guarantors hereby, jointly and severally, unconditionally guarantees to each Holder of a Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and to the Trustee and its successors and assigns, irrespective of the validity and enforceability of this Indenture, the Notes or the obligations of the Issuer hereunder or thereunder, that:

(1) the principal of, premium on, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, the Notes will be promptly paid in full when due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, redemption or otherwise, and interest on the overdue principal of, premium on, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, the Notes, if lawful, and all other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders or the Trustee hereunder or thereunder will be promptly paid in full or performed, all in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof; and

(2) in case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any Notes or any of such other obligations, that same will be promptly paid in full when due or performed in accordance with the terms of the extension or renewal, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise.

Failing payment when due of any amount so guaranteed or any performance so guaranteed for whatever reason, the Guarantors will be jointly and severally obligated to pay the same immediately. Each Guarantor agrees that this is a guarantee of payment and not a guarantee of collection.

(b) The Guarantors hereby agree that their obligations hereunder are unconditional, irrespective of the validity, regularity or enforceability of the Notes or this Indenture, the absence of any action to enforce the same, any waiver or consent by any Holder of the Notes with respect to any provisions hereof or thereof, the recovery of any judgment against the Issuer, any action to enforce the same or any

---

other circumstance which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a guarantor. Each Guarantor hereby waives diligence, presentment, demand of payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Issuer, any right to require a proceeding first against the Issuer, protest, notice and all demands whatsoever and covenant that this Note Guarantee will not be discharged except by complete performance of the obligations contained in the Notes and this Indenture.

(c) If any Holder or the Trustee is required by any court or otherwise to return to the Issuer, the Guarantors or any custodian, trustee, liquidator or other similar official acting in relation to either the Issuer or the Guarantors, any amount paid by either to the Trustee or such Holder, this Note Guarantee, to the extent theretofore discharged, will be reinstated in full force and effect.

(d) Each Guarantor agrees that it will not be entitled to any right of subrogation in relation to the Holders in respect of any obligations guaranteed hereby until payment in full of all obligations guaranteed hereby. Each Guarantor further agrees that, as between the Guarantors, on the one hand, and the Holders and the Trustee, on the other hand, (1) the maturity of the obligations guaranteed hereby may be accelerated as provided in Article 6 hereof for the purposes of this Note Guarantee, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the obligations guaranteed hereby, and (2) in the event of any declaration of acceleration of such obligations as provided in Article 6 hereof, such obligations (whether or not due and payable) will forthwith become due and payable by the Guarantors for the purpose of this Note Guarantee. The Guarantors will have the right to seek contribution from any non-paying Guarantor so long as the exercise of such right does not impair the rights of the Holders under the Note Guarantee.

*Section 10.02 Limitation on Guarantor Liability.*

Each Guarantor, and by its acceptance of Notes, each Holder, hereby confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Note Guarantee of such Guarantor not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of Bankruptcy Law, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act or any similar federal or state law to the extent applicable to any Note Guarantee. To effectuate the foregoing intention, the Trustee, the Holders and the Guarantors hereby irrevocably agree that the obligations of such Guarantor will be limited to the maximum amount that will, after giving effect to such maximum amount and all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor that are relevant under such laws, and after giving effect to any collections from, rights to receive contribution from or payments made by or on behalf of any other Guarantor in respect of the obligations of such other Guarantor under this Article 10, result in the obligations of such Guarantor under its Note Guarantee not constituting a fraudulent transfer or conveyance.

*Section 10.03 Execution and Delivery of Note Guarantee.*

To evidence its Note Guarantee set forth in Section 10.01 hereof, each Guarantor hereby agrees that a notation of such Note Guarantee substantially in the form attached as Exhibit E hereto will be endorsed by an Officer of such Guarantor on each Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and that this Indenture will be executed on behalf of such Guarantor by one of its Officers.

Each Guarantor hereby agrees that its Note Guarantee set forth in Section 10.01 hereof will remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any failure to endorse on each Note a notation of such Note Guarantee.

---

If an Officer whose signature is on this Indenture or on the Note Guarantee no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Note on which a Note Guarantee is endorsed, the Note Guarantee will be valid nevertheless.

The delivery of any Note by the Trustee, after the authentication thereof hereunder, will constitute due delivery of the Note Guarantee set forth in this Indenture on behalf of the Guarantors.

In the event that the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries creates or acquires any Subsidiary after the date of this Indenture, if required by Section 4.18 hereof, the Issuer will cause such Restricted Subsidiary to comply with the provisions of Section 4.18 hereof and this Article 10, to the extent applicable.

Section 10.04 *Guarantors May Consolidate, etc., on Certain Terms.*

Except as otherwise provided in Section 10.05 hereof, no Guarantor may sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to, or consolidate with or merge with or into (whether or not such Guarantor is the surviving Person) another Person, other than an Issuer or another Guarantor, unless:

(1) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default exists;

(2) either:

(A) subject to Section 10.05 hereof, the Person acquiring the property in any such sale or disposition or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger unconditionally assumes all the obligations of that Guarantor under its Note Guarantee and this Indenture, pursuant to a supplemental indenture in form satisfactory to the Trustee; or

(B) the Net Proceeds of such sale or other disposition are applied in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture, including without limitation, Section 4.10 hereof.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale or conveyance and upon the assumption by the successor Person, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee and satisfactory in form to the Trustee, of the Note Guarantee endorsed upon the Notes and the due and punctual performance of all of the covenants and conditions of this Indenture to be performed by the Guarantor, such successor Person will succeed to and be substituted for the Guarantor with the same effect as if it had been named herein as a Guarantor. Such successor Person thereupon may cause to be signed any or all of the Note Guarantees to be endorsed upon all of the Notes issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee. All the Note Guarantees so issued will in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Note Guarantees theretofore and thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Note Guarantees had been issued at the date of the execution hereof.

Except as set forth in Articles 4 and 5 hereof, and notwithstanding clauses 2(A) and (B) above, nothing contained in this Indenture or in any of the Notes will prevent any consolidation or merger of a Guarantor with or into an Issuer or another Guarantor, or will prevent any sale or conveyance of the property of a Guarantor as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to such Issuer or another Guarantor.

Section 10.05 *Releases.*

The Note Guarantee of a Guarantor will be released:

(1) in connection with any sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of that Guarantor (including by way of merger or consolidation) to a Person that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, if the sale or other disposition does not violate Sections 3.10 or 4.10 hereof;

(2) in connection with any sale or other disposition of Capital Stock of that Guarantor to a Person that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, if the sale or other disposition does not violate Sections 3.10 or 4.10 hereof and the Guarantor ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer as a result of the sale or other disposition;

(3) if the Issuer designates any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with Section 4.19 hereof;

(4) upon Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance in accordance with Article 8 hereof or Satisfaction and Discharge of this Indenture in accordance with Article 11 hereof; or

(5) upon the dissolution of a Guarantor if its assets are distributed to the Issuer or another Guarantor.

Upon delivery to the Trustee of an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the conditions set forth in clauses (1) through (5) hereof, as applicable, have been complied with, the Trustee, at the Issuer's expense, will execute any documents reasonably requested by the Issuer to evidence the release of the applicable Note Guarantee.

Any Guarantor not released from its obligations under its Note Guarantee as provided in this Section 10.05 will remain liable for the full amount of principal of, premium on, if any, and interest, if any, on, the Notes and for the other obligations of any Guarantor under this Indenture as provided in this Article 10.

ARTICLE 11  
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 11.01 *Satisfaction and Discharge.*

This Indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect as to all Notes issued hereunder, when:

(1) either:

(A) all Notes that have been authenticated, except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes that have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has been deposited in trust and thereafter repaid to the Issuer, have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all Notes that have not been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation have become due and payable by reason of the mailing of a notice of redemption or otherwise or will become due and payable within one year (or are to be irrevocably called for redemption within one year) and the Issuer or any Guarantor has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the Holders, cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable Government Securities, in amounts as will be sufficient, without consideration of any reinvestment of interest, to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on the Notes not delivered to the Trustee for cancellation for principal of, premium on if any, and accrued interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the date of maturity or redemption;



---

(2) any Issuer has or any Guarantor has paid or caused to be paid all sums payable by them under this Indenture; and

(3) the Issuer has delivered irrevocable instructions to the Trustee under this Indenture to apply the deposited money toward the payment of the Notes at maturity or on the redemption date, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer must deliver an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the Trustee stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge have been complied with.

The satisfaction and discharge will be effective on the day on which all the applicable conditions above have been satisfied. Upon compliance with the foregoing, the Trustee shall execute, at the Issuer's expense, proper instrument(s) acknowledging the satisfaction and discharge of all of the Issuer's Obligations under the Notes and this Indenture.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, if money has been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (1) of this Section 11.01, the provisions of Sections 11.02 and 8.06 hereof will survive. In addition, nothing in this Section 11.01 will be deemed to discharge those provisions of Section 7.06 hereof, that, by their terms, survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

*Section 11.02 Application of Trust Money.*

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.06 hereof, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 11.01 hereof shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including an Issuer acting as their own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal, premium, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee; but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or Government Securities in accordance with Section 11.01 hereof by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuer's and any Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 11.01 hereof; *provided* that if the Issuer has made any payment of principal of, premium on, if any, or interest and Additional Interest, if any, on any Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or Government Securities held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

---

ARTICLE 12.  
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE 13  
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01 *TIA Controls.*

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by TIA §318(c), the imposed duties will control.

Section 13.02 *Notices.*

Any notice or communication by an Issuer, any Guarantor or the Trustee to the others is duly given if in writing and delivered in Person or by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), facsimile transmission or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to the others' address:

If to the Escrow Issuer, Issuer and/or any Guarantor:

Eldorado Resorts, Inc.  
100 West Liberty Street, Suite 1150  
Reno, NV 89501  
Facsimile: (775) 337-9218  
Attention: Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.

With a copy to:

Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy LLP  
2029 Century Park East, 33<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Los Angeles, California 90067  
Facsimile: (213) 629-5063  
Attention: Deborah Conrad

If to the Trustee:

U.S. Bank National Association  
225 Asylum Street, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Hartford, CT 06103  
Facsimile No.: (866) 640-1284  
Attention: Michael M. Hopkins (Eldorado 2018 Notes)

With a copy to:

Shipman & Goodwin LLP  
One Constitution Plaza  
Hartford, CT 06103  
Facsimile No. (860) 251-5212  
Attention: William G. Rock, Esq.

The Issuer, any Guarantor or the Trustee, by notice to the others, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

All notices and communications (other than those sent to Holders of Notes) will be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; five Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; when receipt acknowledged, if transmitted by facsimile; and the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if sent by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery.

---

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

Any notice or communication to a Holder will be mailed by first class mail, certified or registered, return receipt requested, or by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery to its address shown on the register kept by the Registrar, or in the case of Notes in global form, sent electronically in accordance with the applicable Procedures. Any notice or communication will also be so mailed to any Person described in TIA § 313(c), to the extent required by the TIA. Failure to send a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it will not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders.

*Section 13.03 Communication by Holders of Notes with Other Holders of Notes.*

Holders may communicate pursuant to TIA § 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Notes. The Issuer, any Guarantor, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of TIA § 312(c).

*Section 13.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.*

Upon any request or application by the Issuer to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee:

- (1) an Officer's Certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which must include the statements set forth in Section 13.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and
- (2) an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which must include the statements set forth in Section 13.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent and covenants have been complied with.

*Section 13.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.*

Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than a certificate provided pursuant to TIA § 314(a)(4)) must comply with the provisions of TIA § 314(e) must include:

- (1) a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

---

Section 13.06 *Rules by Trustee and Agents.*

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar or Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

Section 13.07 *No Personal Liability of Directors, Partners, Members, Officers, Employees and Stockholders.*

No director, partner, member officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Issuer or any Guarantor, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors under the Notes, this Indenture, the Note Guarantees or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes. The waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws.

Section 13.08 *Governing Law.*

THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WILL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUCT THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES AND THE NOTE GUARANTEES WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.

Section 13.09 *No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.*

This Indenture may not be used to interpret any other indenture, loan or debt agreement of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries or of any other Person. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Indenture.

Section 13.10 *Successors.*

All agreements of the Issuer in this Indenture and the Notes will bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture will bind its successors. All agreements of each Guarantor in this Indenture will bind its successors, except as otherwise provided in Section 10.05 hereof.

Section 13.11 *Severability.*

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Notes is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 13.12 *Counterpart Originals.*

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy will be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

---

Section 13.13 *Table of Contents, Headings, etc.*

The Table of Contents and Headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Indenture and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 13.14 *Waiver of Jury Trial.*

EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTORS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 13.15 *U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.*

The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act.

Section 13.16 *Force Majeure.*

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

[Signatures on following page]

---

Dated as of the date first written above.

DELTA MERGER SUB, INC.

By: /s/ Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.  
Name: Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.  
Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and  
Secretary

[Signature Page to Indenture]

---

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: /s/ Michael M Hopkins

Name: Michael M Hopkins

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

CUSIP:  
ISIN:

**6% Senior Notes due 2026**

No. \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

DELTA MERGER SUB, INC.

promises to pay to [CEDE & CO.] or registered assigns,

the principal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS\* on September 15, 2026.

Interest Payment Dates: March 15 and September 15

Record Dates: March 1 and September 1

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_



---

[DELTA MERGER SUB, INC.]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

---

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned  
Indenture:

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

---

**Back of Note**  
**6% Senior Notes due 2026**

*[Insert the Global Note Legend, if applicable pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture]*

*[Insert the Private Placement Legend, if applicable pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture]*

Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture referred to below unless otherwise indicated.

(1) *INTEREST.* Delta Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Issuer*”), promises to pay or cause to be paid interest on the principal amount of this Note at 6% per annum from September 20, 2018 until maturity. The Issuer will pay interest, if any, semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, or if any such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day (each, an “*Interest Payment Date*”). Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of issuance; *provided* that, if this Note is authenticated between a record date referred to on the face hereof and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, interest shall accrue from such next succeeding Interest Payment Date; *provided further* that the first Interest Payment Date shall be March 15, 2019. The Issuer will pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code) on overdue principal at a rate that is 1% per annum higher than the then applicable interest rate on the Notes to the extent lawful; it will pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code) on overdue installments of interest and Additional Interest, if any (without regard to any applicable grace period), at the same rate to the extent lawful.

Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

(2) *METHOD OF PAYMENT.* The Issuer will pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) and Additional Interest, if any, to the Persons who are registered Holders of Notes at the close of business on the March 1 or September 1 next preceding the Interest Payment Date, even if such Notes are canceled after such record date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, except as provided in Section 2.12 of the Indenture with respect to defaulted interest. The Notes will be payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, at the office or agency of the Paying Agent and Registrar, or, at the option of the Issuer, payment of interest and Additional Interest, if any, may be made by check mailed to the Holders at their addresses set forth in the register of Holders; *provided* that payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds will be required with respect to principal of, premium on, if any, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, on, all Global Notes and all other Notes the Holders of which will have provided wire transfer instructions to the Issuer or the Paying Agent. Such payment will be in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts;

(3) *PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR.* Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, the Trustee under the Indenture, will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may change the Paying Agent or Registrar without prior notice to the Holders of the Notes. The Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

(4) *INDENTURE*. The Issuer issued the Notes under an Indenture dated as of September 20, 2018 (the “*Indenture*”) among the Issuer and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the TIA. The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Holders are referred to the Indenture for a statement of such terms. The Notes are unsecured obligations of the Issuer. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling. The Indenture does not limit the aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be issued thereunder. The Issuer shall be entitled to issue Additional Notes pursuant to Section 2.01 and Section 4.09 of the Indenture. The Notes and any Additional Notes issued under the Indenture shall be treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture.

(5) *OPTIONAL REDEMPTION*.

(a) At any time prior to September 15, 2021, the Issuer may on any one or more occasions redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes issued under this Indenture, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days’ prior written notice to the Holders and the Trustee, at a redemption price equal to 106.000% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed, *plus* accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the date of redemption (subject to the rights of Holders of Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date) with the net cash proceeds of an Equity Offering by the Issuer; *provided* that:

(1) at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes originally issued under the Indenture (excluding Notes held by the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such redemption; and

(2) the redemption occurs prior to 180 days after the date of the closing of such Equity Offering.

(b) At any time prior to September 15, 2021, the Issuer, at its option, may on one or more occasions redeem all or a part of the Notes, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days’ prior written notice to the Holders and the Trustee, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed, *plus* the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to date of redemption, subject to the rights of Holders on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant payment date.

(c) Except pursuant to the two preceding paragraphs, the Notes will not be redeemable at the Issuer’s option prior to September 15, 2021.

(d) On or after September 15, 2021, the Issuer may on any one or more occasions redeem all or a part of the Notes upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days’ prior written notice to the Holders and the Trustee, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below, *plus* accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any on the Notes redeemed, to the applicable date of redemption, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on September 15 of the years indicated below (subject to the rights of Holders of Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date):

<b>Year</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
2021	104.500%
2022	103.000%
2023	101.500%
2024 and thereafter	100.000%

---

Unless the Issuer defaults in the payment of the redemption price, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption on the applicable redemption date.

(6) *GAMING REDEMPTION*. Each holder, by accepting a Note, shall be deemed to have agreed that, if any Gaming Authority requires that a person who is a holder or the beneficial owner of Notes be registered, licensed, qualified or found suitable under applicable Gaming Laws, such Holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, shall apply for a license, qualification or a finding of suitability in accordance with such Gaming Laws. If such Person fails to apply or become registered, licensed or qualified or is found unsuitable, the Issuer shall have the right, at its option:

(a) to require such Person to dispose of its Notes or beneficial interest therein within 30 days of receipt of notice of the Issuer's election or such earlier date as may be requested or prescribed by such Gaming Authority; or

(b) to redeem such Notes, upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice to the Holders and the Trustee (or such earlier date as may be requested or prescribed by such Gaming Authority), at a redemption price equal to:

(1) the lesser of:

(A) the Person's cost for such Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the earlier of the date of redemption or the date of the finding of unsuitability or failure to comply; and

(B) 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the earlier of the date of redemption or the date of the finding of unsuitability or failure to comply; or

(2) such other amount as may be required by applicable law or order of the Gaming Authority.

(b) the Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing of any such disqualified holder status or redemption as soon as practicable. Neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be responsible for any costs or expenses any Holder or beneficial owner may incur in connection with its registration, application for a license, qualification or a finding of suitability, or any renewal or continuation of the foregoing or compliance with any other requirement of a Gaming Authority. Those costs and expenses will be the obligations of the Holder or beneficial owner, as applicable.

(7) *MANDATORY REDEMPTION*. The Issuer is not required to make mandatory redemption (except as set forth in paragraph (8) hereof) or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

(8) *SPECIAL MANDATORY REDEMPTION.*

(a) If (i) the Escrow Agent has not received the Officer's Certificate pursuant to Section 3(d) of the Escrow Agreement on or prior to Termination Date, (ii) Escrow Issuer notifies the Escrow Agent in writing that Eldorado and Tropicana will not pursue the consummation of the ERI-Tropicana Merger or (iii) Escrow Issuer fails to timely deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash such amounts required by Section 3(f) of the Escrow Agreement on or before three Business Days after the applicable deposit date as set forth in Section 3(f) of the Escrow Agreement, then the Escrow Agent shall release the Escrow Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof) to the Trustee, on the second Business Day succeeding (x) the Termination Date (in the case of clause (i)), (y) the date of such notice (in the case of clause (ii)) and (z) the third Business Day after the applicable deposit date (in the case of clause (iii)) (such second (2<sup>nd</sup>) Business Day, the "Special Mandatory Redemption Date"), and the Trustee shall pay the amounts to the Paying Agent for payment to the Holders (the "Special Mandatory Redemption") at a price (the "*Special Mandatory Redemption Price*") equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest from the Issue Date to, but excluding, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. Notice of the Special Mandatory Redemption will be delivered by the Issuer promptly to each Holder at its registered address, the Trustee and the Escrow Agent.

(b) Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will pay by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Trustee for payment to each Holder the Special Mandatory Redemption Price for such Holder's Notes. In addition, on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Trustee will pay to Escrow Issuer any Escrow Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof) in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption on such Notes on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. After the Deadline, all interest earned on the Escrow Property and any other Escrow Property that is not required to be applied towards a Special Mandatory Redemption shall be paid to the Issuer upon the Issuer's written request in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, it is acknowledged and agreed that in no event shall the Trustee or the Escrow Agent have any responsibility for determining or verifying the accuracy of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price.

(9) *REPURCHASE AT THE OPTION OF HOLDER.*

(A) Upon the occurrence of (i) a Change of Control (if, at the Change of Control Time, the Notes do not have Investment Grade Status) or (ii) a Change of Control Triggering Event (if, at the Change of Control Time, the Notes have Investment Grade Status), the Issuer will be required to make an offer (a "*Change of Control Offer*") to each Holder to repurchase all or any part (equal to \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof) of that Holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to the date of purchase, subject to the rights of Holders of Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date (the "*Change of Control Payment*"). Within 10 Business Days following any Change of Control, the Issuer will send a notice to each Holder and setting forth the procedures governing the Change of Control Offer as required by the Indenture.

(B) If the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer consummates any Asset Sales, within 20 Business Days after each date on which the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds \$75.0 million, the Issuer will make an Asset Sale Offer to all Holders of Notes and all holders of other Pari Passu Debt containing provisions similar to those set forth in the Indenture with respect to offers to purchase, prepay or redeem with the proceeds of Asset Sales in accordance with the Indenture to purchase, prepay or redeem the maximum principal amount of Notes and such other Pari Passu Debt (plus all accrued interest on the Indebtedness and the amount of all fees and expenses, including premiums, incurred in connection therewith) that may be purchased, prepaid or redeemed out of the Excess Proceeds. The offer price in any Asset Sale Offer will be equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the date of purchase, prepayment or redemption, subject to the rights of holders of Notes on the

---

relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date, and will be payable in cash. If any Excess Proceeds remain after consummation of an Asset Sale Offer, the Issuer may use those Excess Proceeds for any purpose not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes and other Pari Passu Debt tendered into (or required to be prepaid or redeemed in connection with) such Asset Sale Offer exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Notes trustee will select the Notes and such other Pari Passu Debt to be purchased on a *pro rata* basis or by lot (and, in the case of Notes in global form, in accordance with the Applicable Procedures), based on the amounts tendered or required to be prepaid or redeemed (with such adjustments as may be deemed appropriate by the Issuer so that only Notes in minimum denominations of \$2,000, or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, will be left outstanding). Upon completion of each Asset Sale Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds will be reset at zero. Holders of Notes that are the subject of an offer to purchase will receive an Asset Sale Offer from the Issuer prior to any related purchase date and may elect to have such Notes purchased by completing the form entitled “*Option of Holder to Elect Purchase*” attached to the Notes.

(10) *NOTICE OF REDEMPTION*. At least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date, the Issuer will mail or cause to be mailed, by first class mail (or send such notices electronically in accordance with the Applicable Procedures in the case of Notes in global form), a notice of redemption to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address (with a copy to the Trustee), except that redemption notices may be mailed more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture pursuant to Articles 8 or 11 thereof. Notes and portions of Notes selected will be in amounts of \$2,000 or whole multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; except that if all of the Notes of a Holder are to be redeemed or purchased, the entire outstanding amount of Notes held by such Holder shall be redeemed or purchased.

(11) *DENOMINATIONS, TRANSFER, EXCHANGE*. The Notes are in registered form in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Indenture. The Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and the Issuer may require a Holder to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Issuer need not exchange or register the transfer of any Note or portion of a Note selected for redemption, except for the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part. Also, the Issuer need not exchange or register the transfer of any Notes for a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed or during the period between a record date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

(12) *PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS*. The registered Holder of a Note may be treated as the owner of it for all purposes. Only registered Holders have rights under the Indenture.

(13) *AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER*. Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes including Additional Notes, if any, voting as a single class, and any existing Default or Event of Default or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes or the Note Guarantees may be waived with the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes including Additional Notes, if any, voting as a single class. Without the consent of any Holder of Notes, the Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees may be amended or supplemented to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency, to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes, to provide for the assumption of the Issuer’s or a

---

Guarantor's obligations to the Holders of the Notes and Note Guarantees by a successor to such Issuer or such Guarantor pursuant to Article 5 or Article 10 of the Indenture, to comply with the rules of any applicable securities depository, to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of the Notes, and in each case, the release, suspension or termination thereof, or that does not adversely affect the legal rights hereunder of any such Holder, to conform the text of this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees to any provision of the "Description of the notes" section of the Offering Memorandum, to the extent that such provision in that "Description of the notes" was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees, which intent may be evidenced by an Officer's Certificate to that effect, to release the Note Guarantee of a Guarantor in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, to allow any Guarantor to execute a supplemental indenture and/or a Note Guarantee with respect to the Notes, to provide for the issuance of Additional Notes in accordance with the limitations set forth in this Indenture as of the date hereof, to comply with requirements of the SEC in order to effect or maintain the qualification of the Indenture under the TIA, to comply with requirements of applicable Gaming Laws or to provide for requirements imposed by applicable Gaming Authorities, to provide for the acceptance or appointment of a successor trustee.

(14) *DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES*. Events of Default include: (i) default for 30 days in the payment when due of interest (including Additional Interest) on the Notes; (ii) default in the payment when due (at maturity, upon redemption or otherwise) of the principal of, or premium, if any, on the Notes; (iii) failure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to comply with the provisions of Section 5.01 of the Indenture; (iv) subject to certain exceptions, failure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for 60 days after notice to the Issuer from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (with a copy to the Trustee if given by the Holders) voting as a single class to comply with any of the other agreements in this Indenture; (v) default under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there may be issued or by which there may be secured or evidenced any Indebtedness for money borrowed by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (or the payment of which is guaranteed by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries), whether such Indebtedness or Guarantee now exists, or is created after the date of this Indenture, if that default (a) is caused by a failure to pay principal of, premium on, if any, or interest on, if any, such Indebtedness prior to the expiration of the grace period provided in such Indebtedness on the date of such default (a "Payment Default") or (b) results in the acceleration of such Indebtedness prior to its express maturity, and, in each case, the principal amount of any such Indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness under which there has been a Payment Default or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, aggregates \$50.0 million or more; (vi) failure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to pay final judgments entered by a court or courts of competent jurisdiction in an uninsured aggregate amount in excess of \$50.0 million, which judgments are not paid, waived, satisfied, discharged or stayed, for a period of 60 days; (vii) except as permitted by the Indenture, any Note Guarantee is held in any judicial proceeding to be unenforceable or invalid or ceases for any reason to be in full force and effect, or any Guarantor, or any Person acting on behalf of any Guarantor, denies or disaffirms its obligations under its Note Guarantee; and (viii) any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding with respect to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that is a Significant Subsidiary or any group of its Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary.

In the case of an Event of Default arising from certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency with respect to the Issuer, any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer that is a Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, all outstanding Notes will become due and payable immediately without further action or notice. If any other Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at



---

least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes may declare all the Notes to be due and payable immediately. Holders may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it. The Trustee may withhold from Holders of the Notes notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default relating to the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any,) if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes by notice to the Trustee may, on behalf of all the Holders, rescind an acceleration or waive an existing Default or Event of Default and its respective consequences under the Indenture except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal of, premium on, if any, or interest, if any, on, the Notes (including in connection with an offer to purchase). The Issuer is required to deliver to the Trustee annually a statement regarding compliance with the Indenture, and the Issuer is required, upon becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, to deliver to the Trustee a statement specifying such Default or Event of Default.

(15) *TRUSTEE DEALINGS WITH ISSUER.* The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may make loans to, accept deposits from, and perform services for the Issuer or its Affiliates, and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates, as if it were not the Trustee.

(16) *NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS.* No director, partner, member, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Issuer or any Guarantor, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors under the Notes, the Indenture, the Note Guarantees, or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes. The waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws.

(17) *AUTHENTICATION.* This Note will not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee or an authenticating agent.

(18) *ABBREVIATIONS.* Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as: TEN COM (= tenants in common), TEN ENT (= tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (= joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (= Custodian), and U/G/M/A (= Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

(19) *ADDITIONAL RIGHTS OF HOLDERS OF RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTES AND RESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES.* In addition to the rights provided to Holders of Notes under the Indenture, Holders of Restricted Global Notes and Restricted Definitive Notes will have all the rights set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement.

(20) *CUSIP NUMBERS.* Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Issuer has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Notes, and the Trustee may use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption, and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

---

(21) *GOVERNING LAW.* THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WILL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUE THE INDENTURE, THIS NOTE AND THE NOTE GUARANTEES WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.

The Issuer will furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Indenture and/or the Registration Rights Agreement. Requests may be made to:

Eldorado Resorts, Inc.  
100 West Liberty Street, Suite 1150  
Reno, NV 89501  
Facsimile: 775-337-9218  
Attention: Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.

---

**ASSIGNMENT FORM**

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (we) assign and transfer this Note to: \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert assignee's legal name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. no.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

and irrevocably appoint \_\_\_\_\_ to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Your Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature Guarantee\*: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

---

**OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE**

If you want to elect to have this Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.10 or 4.15 of the Indenture, check the appropriate box below:

–Section 4.10

–Section 4.15

If you want to elect to have only part of the Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.10 or Section 4.15 of the Indenture, state the amount you elect to have purchased:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Your Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Tax Identification No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guarantee\*: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

---

**SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF INTERESTS IN THE GLOBAL NOTE \***

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for an interest in another Global Note or for a Definitive Note, or exchanges of a part of another Global Note or Definitive Note for an interest in this Global Note, have been made:

<u>Date of Exchange</u>	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount at maturity of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount at maturity of this Global Note	Principal Amount at maturity of this Global Note following such decrease (or increase)	Signature of authorized officer of Trustee or Custodian
-------------------------	--	--	---	--

*\* This schedule should be included only if the Note is issued in global form.*

## FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF TRANSFER

Eldorado Resorts, Inc.  
 100 West Liberty Street, Suite 1150  
 Reno, NV 89501

U.S. Bank National Association  
 225 Asylum Street, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
 Hartford, CT 06103  
 Facsimile No.: (866) 640-1284  
 Attention: Michael M. Hopkins (Eldorado 2018 Notes)

Re: 6% Senior Notes due 2026

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture, dated as of September 20, 2018 (the “*Indenture*”), among Delta Merger Sub, Inc. (to be assumed by Eldorado Resorts, Inc.), as issuer (the “*Company*”) and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

\_\_\_\_\_, (the “*Transferor*”) owns and proposes to transfer the Note[s] or interest in such Note[s] specified in Annex A hereto, in the principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ in such Note[s] or interests (the “*Transfer*”), to \_\_\_\_\_ (the “*Transferee*”), as further specified in Annex A hereto. In connection with the Transfer, the Transferor hereby certifies that:

[CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. “ **Check if Transferee will take delivery of a beneficial interest in the 144A Global Note or a Restricted Definitive Note pursuant to Rule 144A.** The Transfer is being effected pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “*Securities Act*”), and, accordingly, the Transferor hereby further certifies that the beneficial interest or Definitive Note is being transferred to a Person that the Transferor reasonably believes is purchasing the beneficial interest or Definitive Note for its own account, or for one or more accounts with respect to which such Person exercises sole investment discretion, and such Person and each such account is a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, and such Transfer is in compliance with any applicable blue sky securities laws of any state of the United States. Upon consummation of the proposed Transfer in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the transferred beneficial interest or Definitive Note will be subject to the restrictions on transfer enumerated in the Private Placement Legend printed on the 144A Global Note and/or the Restricted Definitive Note and in the Indenture and the Securities Act.

2. “ **Check if Transferee will take delivery of a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note or a Restricted Definitive Note pursuant to Regulation S.** The Transfer is being effected pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act and, accordingly, the Transferor hereby further certifies that (i) the Transfer is not being made to a Person in the United States and (x) at the time the buy order was originated, the Transferee was outside the United States or such Transferor and any Person acting on its behalf reasonably believed and believes that the Transferee was outside the United States or (y) the transaction was executed in, on or through the facilities of a designated offshore securities market and neither such Transferor nor any Person acting on its behalf knows that the transaction was prearranged with a buyer in the United States, (ii) no directed selling efforts have been made in contravention of the requirements of Rule 903(b) or Rule 904(b) of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (iii) the transaction is not part of a plan or scheme to evade the registration requirements of the Securities

---

Act and (iv) if the proposed transfer is being made prior to the expiration of the Restricted Period, the transfer is not being made to a U.S. Person or for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person (other than an Initial Purchaser). Upon consummation of the proposed transfer in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the transferred beneficial interest or Definitive Note will be subject to the restrictions on Transfer enumerated in the Private Placement Legend printed on the Regulation S Global Note and/or the Restricted Definitive Note and in the Indenture and the Securities Act.

3. " **Check and complete if Transferee will take delivery of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Definitive Note pursuant to any provision of the Securities Act other than Rule 144A or Regulation S.** The Transfer is being effected in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to beneficial interests in Restricted Global Notes and Restricted Definitive Notes and pursuant to and in accordance with the Securities Act and any applicable blue sky securities laws of any state of the United States, and accordingly the Transferor hereby further certifies that (check one):

(a) " such Transfer is being effected pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act;

or

(b) " such Transfer is being effected to the Company or a subsidiary thereof;

or

(c) " such Transfer is being effected pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act and in compliance with the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act;

4. " **Check if Transferee will take delivery of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or of an Unrestricted Definitive Note.**

(a) " **Check if Transfer is pursuant to Rule 144.** (i) The Transfer is being effected pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act and in compliance with the transfer restrictions contained in the Indenture and any applicable blue sky securities laws of any state of the United States and (ii) the restrictions on transfer contained in the Indenture and the Private Placement Legend are not required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. Upon consummation of the proposed Transfer in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the transferred beneficial interest or Definitive Note will no longer be subject to the restrictions on transfer enumerated in the Private Placement Legend printed on the Restricted Global Notes, on Restricted Definitive Notes and in the Indenture.

(b) " **Check if Transfer is Pursuant to Regulation S.** (i) The Transfer is being effected pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act and in compliance with the transfer restrictions contained in the Indenture and any applicable blue sky securities laws of any state of the United States and (ii) the restrictions on transfer contained in the Indenture and the Private Placement Legend are not required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. Upon consummation of the proposed Transfer in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the transferred beneficial interest or Definitive Note will no longer be subject to the restrictions on transfer enumerated in the Private Placement Legend printed on the Restricted Global Notes, on Restricted Definitive Notes and in the Indenture.

(c) " **Check if Transfer is Pursuant to Other Exemption.** (i) The Transfer is being effected pursuant to and in compliance with an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act other than Rule 144, Rule 903 or Rule 904 and in compliance with the transfer restrictions contained in the

---

Indenture and any applicable blue sky securities laws of any State of the United States and (ii) the restrictions on transfer contained in the Indenture and the Private Placement Legend are not required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. Upon consummation of the proposed Transfer in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the transferred beneficial interest or Definitive Note will not be subject to the restrictions on transfer enumerated in the Private Placement Legend printed on the Restricted Global Notes or Restricted Definitive Notes and in the Indenture.

This certificate and the statements contained herein are made for your benefit and the benefit of the Company.

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Insert Name of Transferor]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_



---

ANNEX A TO CERTIFICATE OF TRANSFER

1. The Transferor owns and proposes to transfer the following:

[CHECK ONE OF (a) OR (b)]

- (a) " a beneficial interest in the:
  - (i) " 144A Global Note (CUSIP \_\_\_\_\_), or
  - (ii) " Regulation S Global Note (CUSIP \_\_\_\_\_), or
- (b) " a Restricted Definitive Note.

2. After the Transfer the Transferee will hold:

[CHECK ONE]

- (a) " a beneficial interest in the:
  - (i) " 144A Global Note (CUSIP \_\_\_\_\_), or
  - (ii) " Regulation S Global Note (CUSIP \_\_\_\_\_), or
  - (iii) " Unrestricted Global Note (CUSIP \_\_\_\_\_); or
- (b) " a Restricted Definitive Note; or
- (c) " an Unrestricted Definitive Note,  
in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

## FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF EXCHANGE

Eldorado Resorts, Inc.  
100 West Liberty Street  
Reno, NV 89501

[Registrar address block]

Re: 6% Senior Notes due 2026

(CUSIP:            )

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture, dated as of September 20, 2018 (the “*Indenture*”), among Delta Merger Sub, Inc. (to be assumed by Eldorado Resorts, Inc.), as issuer (the “*Company*”), the Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

\_\_\_\_\_, (the “*Owner*”) owns and proposes to exchange the Note[s] or interest in such Note[s] specified herein, in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ in such Note[s] or interests (the “*Exchange*”). In connection with the Exchange, the Owner hereby certifies that:

**1. Exchange of Restricted Definitive Notes or Beneficial Interests in a Restricted Global Note for Unrestricted Definitive Notes or Beneficial Interests in an Unrestricted Global Note**

(a) “ **Check if Exchange is from beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note to beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note.** In connection with the Exchange of the Owner’s beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note in an equal principal amount, the Owner hereby certifies (i) the beneficial interest is being acquired for the Owner’s own account without transfer, (ii) such Exchange has been effected in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Global Notes and pursuant to and in accordance with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “*Securities Act*”), (iii) the restrictions on transfer contained in the Indenture and the Private Placement Legend are not required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act and (iv) the beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note is being acquired in compliance with any applicable blue sky securities laws of any state of the United States.

(b) “ **Check if Exchange is from beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note to Unrestricted Definitive Note.** In connection with the Exchange of the Owner’s beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note for an Unrestricted Definitive Note, the Owner hereby certifies (i) the Definitive Note is being acquired for the Owner’s own account without transfer, (ii) such Exchange has been effected in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Restricted Global Notes and pursuant to and in accordance with the Securities Act, (iii) the restrictions on transfer contained in the Indenture and the Private Placement Legend are not required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act and (iv) the Definitive Note is being acquired in compliance with any applicable blue sky securities laws of any state of the United States.

(c) “ **Check if Exchange is from Restricted Definitive Note to beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note.** In connection with the Owner’s Exchange of a Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, the Owner hereby certifies (i) the beneficial interest is being acquired for the Owner’s own account without transfer, (ii) such Exchange has been effected in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to Restricted Definitive Notes and pursuant to and in accordance with the Securities Act, (iii) the restrictions on transfer contained in the Indenture and the Private Placement Legend are not required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act and (iv) the beneficial interest is being acquired in compliance with any applicable blue sky securities laws of any state of the United States.

(d) " **Check if Exchange is from Restricted Definitive Note to Unrestricted Definitive Note.** In connection with the Owner's Exchange of a Restricted Definitive Note for an Unrestricted Definitive Note, the Owner hereby certifies (i) the Unrestricted Definitive Note is being acquired for the Owner's own account without transfer, (ii) such Exchange has been effected in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to Restricted Definitive Notes and pursuant to and in accordance with the Securities Act, (iii) the restrictions on transfer contained in the Indenture and the Private Placement Legend are not required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act and (iv) the Unrestricted Definitive Note is being acquired in compliance with any applicable blue sky securities laws of any state of the United States.

**2. Exchange of Restricted Definitive Notes or Beneficial Interests in Restricted Global Notes for Restricted Definitive Notes or Beneficial Interests in Restricted Global Notes**

(a) " **Check if Exchange is from beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note to Restricted Definitive Note.** In connection with the Exchange of the Owner's beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note for a Restricted Definitive Note with an equal principal amount, the Owner hereby certifies that the Restricted Definitive Note is being acquired for the Owner's own account without transfer. Upon consummation of the proposed Exchange in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the Restricted Definitive Note issued will continue to be subject to the restrictions on transfer enumerated in the Private Placement Legend printed on the Restricted Definitive Note and in the Indenture and the Securities Act.

(b) " **Check if Exchange is from Restricted Definitive Note to beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note.** In connection with the Exchange of the Owner's Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in the [CHECK ONE] " 144A Global Note, " Regulation S Global Note, with an equal principal amount, the Owner hereby certifies (i) the beneficial interest is being acquired for the Owner's own account without transfer and (ii) such Exchange has been effected in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Restricted Global Notes and pursuant to and in accordance with the Securities Act, and in compliance with any applicable blue sky securities laws of any state of the United States. Upon consummation of the proposed Exchange in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the beneficial interest issued will be subject to the restrictions on transfer enumerated in the Private Placement Legend printed on the relevant Restricted Global Note and in the Indenture and the Securities Act.

This certificate and the statements contained herein are made for your benefit and the benefit of the Company.

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Insert Name of Transferor]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

[FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE  
TO BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ELDORADO ASSUMPTION]

Supplemental Indenture (this “**Supplemental Indenture**”), dated as of , 2018 among Delta Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Escrow Issuer**”), Eldorado Resorts, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the “**New Issuer**”), each of the parties that are signatories hereto as Guarantors (collectively, together with Escrow Issuer, the “**New Guarantors**”) and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”).

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the Escrow Issuer has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an Indenture (the “**Indenture**”), dated as of September 20, 2018, providing for the issuance of \$600,000,000 principal amount of 6% Senior Notes due 2026 (the “**Notes**”);

WHEREAS, the ERI-Tropicana Merger will occur substantially concurrently with the execution of this Supplemental Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides that (a) upon the Escrow Release, the New Issuer shall assume all obligations of the Escrow Issuer under the Notes and the Indenture and (b) the Guarantors shall, by executing this Supplemental Indenture, become, or substantially concurrently with the Escrow Release shall become, parties to the Indenture ; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture without the consent of the Holders.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders as follows:

(1) Capitalized Terms. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

(2) Agreement to be Bound. (a) The New Issuer acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Indenture and all other documents it deems necessary to review in order to enter into this Supplemental Indenture, and acknowledges and agrees to (i) unconditionally assume the Escrow Issuer’s obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture; (ii) be bound by all applicable provisions of the Indenture as if made by, and with respect to the New Issuer; and (iii) perform all obligations and duties required of the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture.

(b) Each New Guarantor acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Indenture and all other documents it deems necessary to review in order to enter into this Supplemental Indenture, and acknowledges and agrees to (i) join and become a party to the Indenture as indicated by its signature below; (ii) be bound by all applicable provisions of the Indenture as if made by, and with respect to, such New Guarantor; and (iii) perform all obligations and duties required of a Guarantor pursuant to the Indenture. Each New Guarantor hereby agrees to provide an unconditional Guarantee on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture, including, but not limited to, Article 10 thereof.

---

(3) Notices. All notices or other communications to the New Issuer or any New Guarantor shall be given as provided in Section 13.02 of the Indenture.

(4) Execution and Delivery. The New Issuer agrees that the Notes shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of any endorsement of the New Issuer or the Notes, and each New Guarantor agrees that its Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of the endorsement of any notation of such Guarantee on the Notes.

(5) Release of Obligations. Upon execution of this Supplemental Indenture by the New Issuer, the New Guarantors and the Trustee, the Escrow Issuer shall be unconditionally and irrevocably released and discharged from all obligations and liabilities under the Indenture and the Notes (other than those obligations and liabilities applicable to Escrow Issuer as a Guarantor as described in Section 2(b) above).

(6) Ratification of Indenture; Supplemental Indentures Part of Indenture. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every holder of Notes heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.

(7) No Recourse Against Others. No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, or direct or indirect member, partner or stockholder of the New Issuer or any New Guarantor shall have any liability for any obligations of the New Issuer or the New Guarantors (other than in their capacity as Issuer or Guarantor) under the Notes, any Guarantees, the Indenture or this Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting Notes waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

(8) Governing Law. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, WILL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(9) Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. This Supplemental Indenture may be executed in multiple counterparts which, when taken together, shall constitute one instrument. The exchange of copies of this Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmissions shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

(10) Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

---

(11) The Trustee. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which recitals are made solely by the New Issuer and New Guarantors.

(12) Benefits Acknowledged. The Guarantee of each New Guarantor is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture. Each New Guarantor acknowledges that it will receive direct and indirect benefits from the financing arrangements contemplated by the Indenture and this Supplemental Indenture and that the guarantee and waivers made by it pursuant to such Guarantee are knowingly made in contemplation of such benefits.

(13) Successors. All agreements of the New Issuer and each New Guarantor in this Supplemental Indenture shall bind its Successors, except as otherwise provided in this Supplemental Indenture. All agreements of the Trustee in this Supplemental Indenture shall bind its successors.

*[Signatures on following page]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed, all as of the date first above written.

ELDORADO RESORTS, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

DELTA MERGER SUB, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[GUARANTORS], as a Guarantor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

FORM OF NOTATION OF GUARANTEE

For value received, each Guarantor (which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture) has, jointly and severally, unconditionally guaranteed, to the extent set forth in the Indenture and subject to the provisions in the Indenture dated as of September 20, 2018 (the “*Indenture*”), among Eldorado Resorts, Inc., as issuer (the “*Company*”), the Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, (a) the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium on, if any, and interest, if any, on, the Notes, whether at maturity, by acceleration, redemption or otherwise, the due and punctual payment of interest on overdue principal of, premium on, if any, and interest, if any, on, the Notes, if any, if lawful, and the due and punctual performance of all other obligations of the Company to the Holders or the Trustee all in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and (b) in case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any Notes or any of such other obligations, that the same will be promptly paid in full when due or performed in accordance with the terms of the extension or renewal, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise. The obligations of the Guarantors to the Holders of Notes and to the Trustee pursuant to the Note Guarantee and the Indenture are expressly set forth in Article 10 of the Indenture and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the precise terms of the Note Guarantee.

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

[NAME OF GUARANTOR(S)]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:



FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE  
TO BE DELIVERED BY SUBSEQUENT GUARANTORS

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this “*Supplemental Indenture*”), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, among \_\_\_\_\_ (the “*Guaranteeing Subsidiary*”), a subsidiary of Eldorado Resorts, Inc. (or its permitted successor), a Nevada corporation (the “*Company*”), the Company, the other Guarantors (as defined in the Indenture referred to herein) and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee under the Indenture referred to below (the “*Trustee*”).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an indenture (the “*Indenture*”), dated as of September 20, 2018 providing for the issuance of 6% Senior Notes due 2026 (the “*Notes*”);

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances the Guaranteeing Subsidiary shall execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the Guaranteeing Subsidiary shall unconditionally guarantee all of the Company’s Obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and conditions set forth herein (the “*Note Guarantee*”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Guaranteeing Subsidiary and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the benefit of each other and the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes as follows:

1. CAPITALIZED TERMS. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.
2. AGREEMENT TO GUARANTEE. The Guaranteeing Subsidiary hereby agrees to provide an unconditional Guarantee on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Note Guarantee and in the Indenture including but not limited to Article 10 thereof.
3. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS. No director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company or any Guarantor, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Company or the Guarantors under the Notes, this Indenture, the Note Guarantees, or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes. The waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws.
4. NEW YORK LAW TO GOVERN. THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SHALL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUCT THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.
5. COUNTERPARTS. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

The exchange of copies of this Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

6. EFFECT OF HEADINGS. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

7. THE TRUSTEE. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which recitals are made solely by the Guaranteeing Subsidiary and the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed and attested, all as of the date first above written.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_,

[GUARANTEEING SUBSIDIARY]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title: